

# ANNUAL REPORT 2019






## CONTENTS

<b>004</b>	<b>CORPORATE PROFILE</b>
<b>008</b>	<b>FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS</b>
<b>010</b>	<b>LETTER TO SHAREHOLDERS</b>
<b>016</b>	<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>
<b>018</b>	<b>KEY EXECUTIVES</b>
<b>022</b>	<b>OPERATIONS REVIEW</b>
<b>030</b>	<b>CORPORATE STRUCTURE</b>
<b>032</b>	<b>CORPORATE INFORMATION</b>



A photograph of an offshore oil rig at sea, viewed from a low angle. The rig's complex metal structure, including a long crane arm, extends from the left side of the frame towards the center. The sea is a deep blue with gentle waves. The sky is a clear, light blue. A large, white, triangular graphic element is positioned on the right side of the page, partially overlapping the image and the text.

OWNER OF ONE OF THE YOUNGEST,  
LARGEST AND MOST SOPHISTICATED  
FLEET OF LIFTBOATS IN THE WORLD.

# CORPORATE PROFILE





Ezion Holdings Limited (“Ezion”) and together with its subsidiaries (the “Group”) specialises in the development, ownership and chartering of strategic offshore assets to support the offshore energy markets.

The Group’s Liftboats are focused in production enhancement and extraction related activities of the offshore oil and gas industry and can also support the offshore wind farm industry with their accommodation, loading, construction, installation and transportation capabilities and operate in shallow waters.

The Group is the owner of one of the youngest, largest and most sophisticated fleet of Liftboats in the world and one of the first to promote the usage of Liftboats in Asia, Middle East & West Africa. The Group is also the only operator in Southeast Asia with a fleet of Liftboats that can be used both in the offshore oil and gas industry as well as the offshore wind farm industry.

## SPECIALISES IN THE DEVELOPMENT, OWNERSHIP AND CHARTERING OF STRATEGIC OFFSHORE ASSETS TO SUPPORT THE OFFSHORE ENERGY MARKETS

**EZION'S KEY PLANS IN 2019 WERE  
TO REACTIVATE AND REDEPLOY  
THE GROUP'S LIFTBOATS,  
DISPOSE OF NON-CORE ASSETS  
AND TO INVITE A STRATEGIC  
INVESTOR INTO THE COMPANY.**







# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

## REVENUE

(US\$'000)

90,327



## GROSS (LOSS)/PROFIT

(US\$'000)

(1,948)



## SHAREHOLDER'S FUND

(US\$'000)

(867,444)



## TOTAL ASSETS

(US\$'000)

881,864



## (LOSS) / EARNINGS PER SHARE

(US Cents/Share)

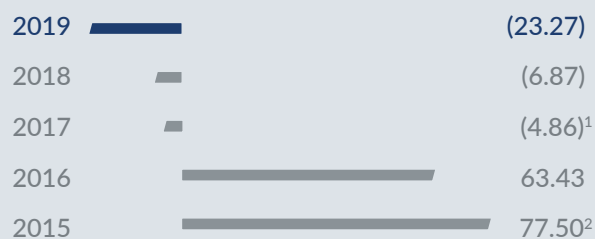
(16.51)



## NET ASSET VALUE

(US Cents/Share)

(23.27)



	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000	2017 <sup>1</sup> US\$'000	2016 US\$'000	2015 US\$'000
Revenue	90,327	118,696	193,108	318,245	351,147
(Loss)/Profit Before Tax	(609,345)	(341,847)	(320,201)	(30,924)	38,365
Net (Loss)/Profit	(614,936)	(344,339)	(323,093)	(33,606)	36,784

## KEY FINANCIAL POSITION INDICATORS

Shareholders' Fund	(867,444)	(254,752)	(100,688)	1,315,384	1,241,310
Total Assets	881,864	1,342,101	1,530,246	3,001,710	3,108,402
Total Liabilities	1,749,308	1,596,853	1,630,934	1,686,326	1,867,092

## PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

(Loss) / Earnings Per Share (US cents/share)	(16.51)	(10.91)	(15.95)	(2.30)	1.51 <sup>2</sup>
Net Asset Value (US cents/share)	(23.27)	(6.87)	(4.86)	63.43	77.50 <sup>2</sup>

## FINANCIAL RATIOS

ROE (%)	(70.89)	(135.17)	(320.89)	(2.63)	2.88
ROA (%)	(69.73)	(25.66)	(21.11)	(1.10)	1.21
Current Ratio (times)	0.11	1.50	0.23	1.11	1.01
Net Gearing (times)	N/M	N/M	N/M	0.98	1.14

Note:

<sup>1</sup> Restated due to adoption of Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International).

<sup>2</sup> Restated due to retrospective adjustments for issuance of Rights Issue.

N/M Not meaningful



## OUR DEAR SHAREHOLDERS

Grace and peace be yours in abundance.

Ezion's ("Company" or "Group") key plans in 2019 were to reactivate and redeploy the Group's liftboats, dispose of non-core assets and to invite a strategic investor into the Company. We have summarised below how these plans went during the year.

In respect of the reactivation and redeployment the Group's liftboats, these efforts were much hampered due to persistent low energy prices, depressed charter rates and generally cautious sentiment towards the oil and gas sector which causes delays in utilisation of working capital lines

for reactivation. This had also affected some of the Group's disposal plans for the non-core assets. As a result, the Group's revenue decreased by 23.9% from USD118.7 million in FY2018 to USD90.3 million in FY2019 and the Group's gross profit fell from USD11.7 million in FY2018 to a gross loss of USD1.9 million in FY 2019. The damage suffered by the Group due to the prolonged delay in accessing funding resulted in close to approximately USD373.7 million of impairment losses in FY2019. The Group registered a net loss of USD614.9 million for FY2019 and has a negative equity position of USD867.4 million as at 31 December 2019.

As for the search for a potential strategic investor, after much effort and with the feedback and



## AS FOR THE SEARCH FOR A POTENTIAL STRATEGIC INVESTOR, ... THE COMPANY ENTERED INTO AGREEMENTS WITH YINSON EDEN PTE LTD

blessing of all its lenders, the Company entered into agreements with Yinson Eden Pte Ltd (“Yinson Eden”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Yinson Holdings Berhad (“Yinson”) on 31 March 2019 in relation to Yinson’s investment into the Company.

Yinson is a public limited company incorporated in Malaysia with its shares listed and quoted on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia and provides integrated offshore production and support services. Yinson was established in 1983 as a transport agency partnership business in Johor Bahru. In 2011, Yinson and its subsidiaries (“Yinson Group”) ventured into the offshore services industry through the provision of chartering services as well as vessel management. In 2014, Yinson achieved another milestone in marine services when

it acquired Fred. Olsen Production ASA. Currently, Yinson is the sixth largest independent FPSO leasing company globally having a wide geographical presence in Brazil, Ghana, Malaysia, Netherlands, Norway, Nigeria, Singapore, UK, USA and Vietnam.

As per our announcement on 31 March 2019, Yinson was in advanced discussions with our major secured lenders to acquire the benefits and rights in respect of up to USD916.0 million of the existing loans extended to the Group. Yinson Eden had in anticipation of the above, entered into a conditional debt conversion agreement with the Group to convert the loans into Ezion’s equity at a conversion price of SGD0.055 as well as a conditional option agreement to subscribe for USD150.0 million of Ezion’s shares at a price of

# LETTER TO SHAREHOLDERS

SGD0.0605. Upon completion of the above-mentioned transactions, Yinson Eden would have become our new majority shareholder with a shareholding of approximately 70% in Ezion.

Unfortunately, not all the major secured lenders were able to obtain the relevant approvals to allow Yinson to collectively acquire the loans, and the agreements with Yinson had therefore lapsed on 1 October 2019. After the lapse of the agreements, the funds for reactivation were increasingly unavailable to the Group, and further affected the ability of the Group to reactivate the vessels and put them to work. Out of the Group's fleet of twelve liftboats, nine were working as at 30 November 2017. At present, only four remain deployed.

Nonetheless, Ezion kept faith and continued to discuss with Yinson and the major secured lenders on collectively preserving and continuing the business and viability of Ezion.

On 28 February 2020, Yinson Eden had announced that they will invest upfront a total of USD170.0 million in cash to acquire at least 63.46% of the Ezion Group (subject to the fulfilment of conditions), through the following agreements which were entered on 28 February 2020:

- i. Separate debt assignment agreements between Yinson Eden and each of Ezion's major secured lenders, pursuant to which Yinson Eden shall acquire the benefits and rights of such major secured lenders in respect of approximately USD482.3 million of the existing loans extended to the Group for a consideration of approximately USD103.0 million in cash and approximately 2.73 billion of Ezion's shares.
- ii. A conditional subscription agreement between Yinson Eden and Ezion, pursuant to which Yinson Eden will subscribe for shares for a cash consideration up to approximately USD47.0 million at SGD0.0317 (subject to adjustment) (the "Subscription Price"), and will also convert approximately USD482.3 million of the Group's debt into Ezion's shares at the same price.
- iii. A conditional options and convertible notes subscription agreement between Yinson Eden and

Ezion, whereby (a) Yinson Eden has the option to subscribe for USD150.0 million worth of Ezion's shares at a 10% premium to the Subscription Price, and (b) Yinson Eden will subscribe to USD20.0 million in principal amount of convertible notes due 2025 issued by Ezion with an interest rate of 8.1% p.a., convertible into Ezion's shares at the Subscription Price.

In order to ease the Group's need for urgent working capital for the liftboats as well as to show the commitment to the agreements and support to the Group, Yinson Eden and the Group's major secured lenders signed a deposit agreement that will provide an interim funding arrangement of up to USD40.0 million to Ezion for the reactivation, modification and deployment of its liftboats prior to completion of the above mentioned proposed transactions and proposed Scheme of Arrangement.

Regretfully, the oil market has significantly declined further since then and oil prices has plunged to its lowest level since 1999. The COVID-19 pandemic has affected over 150 countries, resulting in partial or full lockdowns in many such affected countries. This has resulted in the disruption in various international and domestic supply chains and has created a significant strain on demand across various industries including the oil and gas industry. In response to the plunge in oil prices, oil companies have cut costs aggressively, and the liftboat market has been challenged by cheaper substitutes in the low oil price environment.

With the current outlook of the oil and gas industry, Yinson Eden, the major secured lenders and the Group are currently in negotiations to update certain terms of the above agreements. We will keep you informed of any further developments on the proposed transactions.

The challenges before us are unprecedented and we could not have gone this far without the grace extended by our valued lenders, the partnership of Yinson, the treasured advice and guidance from our consultants RSM Corporate Advisory and Morgan Lewis Stamford; and the unwavering support of our Board of Directors. Most of all, we give Him all praise and thanks.



In the interim, we also apologise that we will have to postpone our annual general meeting to the later part of June in view of the ongoing Covid-19 situation. Please stay healthy and we pray that the peace of Jesus will be with all of you.

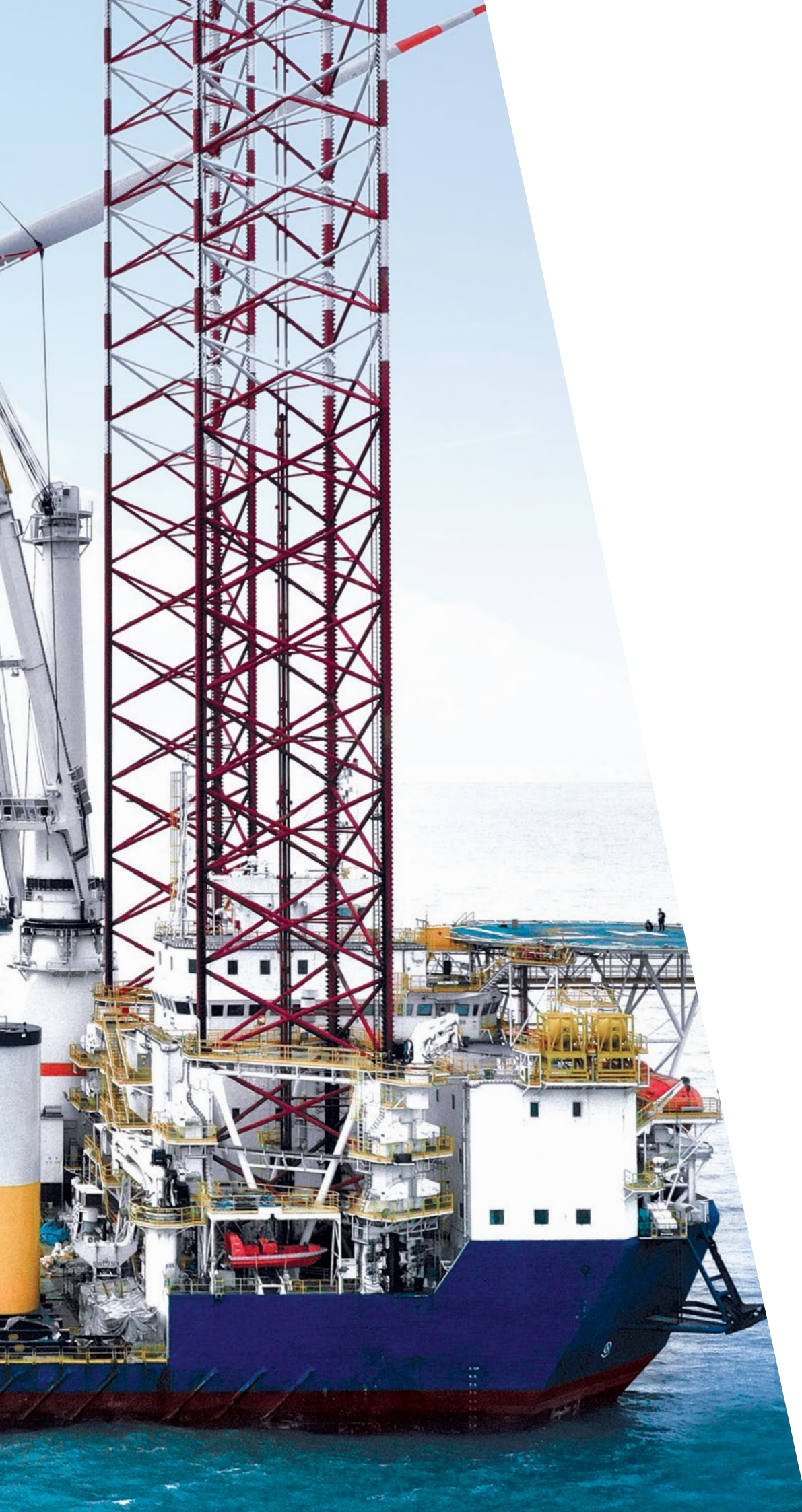
We thank you for your patience and support.

**Dr Wang Kai Yuen**  
*Chairman*

**Mr Chew Thiam Keng**  
*Chief Executive Officer*







## **DR WANG KAI YUEN** Independent Non-Executive Chairman

Dr Wang Kai Yuen was appointed the Independent Non-Executive Chairman on 5 January 2016. He has been an Independent Non-Executive Director since 28 July 2000 and was last re-elected on 30 April 2018. Dr Wang sits on the Board of COSCO Corporation (Singapore) Limited, ComfortDelGro Corporation Limited, Hong Lai Huat Group Limited and Emas Offshore Limited (Under Judicial Management), companies listed on the SGX-ST. He previously served as an Independent Director of China Aviation Oil (Singapore) Corporation Ltd. Dr Wang retired from Fuji Xerox Singapore Software Centre in December 2009 as the Centre Manager.

Dr Wang served as a Member of Parliament for the Bukit Timah Constituency from December 1984 till April 2006. He was the Chairman of Feedback unit from 2002 till his retirement from politics. Dr Wang graduated from the National University of Singapore with a Bachelor in Engineering (First Class Honours in Electrical and Electronics). He also holds a Master of Science in Industrial Engineering, a Master of Science in Electrical Engineering and a PhD in Engineering from Stanford University. He received a Friend of Labour Award in 1988 for his contributions to the Singapore labour movement.

## **MR CHEW THIAM KENG** Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director

Mr Chew Thiam Keng was appointed an Executive Director on 1 March 2007, and was appointed as the Chief Executive Officer on 1 June in the same year. He was last re-elected as a Director on 27 April 2017. Mr Chew is responsible for the Group's operations, strategic planning, corporate management and business development. Before joining the Group, Mr Chew was the Managing Director/CEO of KS Energy Services Limited for about five years and was an Executive Director of Kian Ann Engineering Ltd between 1996 and November 2001. Before that, Mr Chew was with

the Development Bank of Singapore Limited for nine years working in the areas of banking such as corporate finance and retail banking. Mr Chew holds a Master Degree in Business Administration from the University of Hull and a Bachelor Degree (Honours) in Mechanical Engineering from the National University of Singapore. Mr Chew is currently a Non-Executive Chairman of Charisma Energy Services Limited, a company listed on the SGX-ST. He previously served as Independent Non-Executive Director of Pharmesis International Limited.

## **MR LIM THEAN EE** Independent Non-Executive Director

Mr Lim Thean Ee is an Independent Non-Executive Director appointed on 28 July 2000 and was last re-elected on 29 April 2019. He has been appointed the Chairman of the Remuneration Committee with effect from 18 July 2008 and is a member of both the Audit and Nominating Committees. Mr Lim participates actively in community work. He is Honorary Chairman of Telok Blangah Citizens' Consultative Committee and Chairman of CCC's Community Development & Welfare Fund Committee. In addition, he is also the Chairman of Depot Estate Businesses Association. In recognition

of his contribution to the community, Mr Lim was conferred both the Public Service Medal and the Public Service Star Medal in 1998 and 2012 respectively. He currently serves as the Managing Director of Coastal Navigation Pte Ltd and has more than 30 years of experience in shipbuilding and ship repairing industry. He is an Associate Member of Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, USA since year 1974. Mr Lim is currently an Independent Director of Miyoshi Limited, a company listed on the SGX-ST.

## **MR TAN WOON HUM** Independent Non-Executive Director

Mr Tan Woon Hum is an Independent Non-Executive Director appointed on 21 March 2007 and was last re-elected on 30 April 2018. He has been appointed the Chairman of the Audit Committee with effect from 5 January 2016 and is a member of both the Nominating and Remuneration Committees. Mr Tan is currently a partner of Shook Lin & Bok LLP, a Singapore law firm and has been with the firm since December 2003. He graduated from the National University of Singapore with a LLB (Honours) Degree in 1995 and was admitted as an Advocate and Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Singapore in 1996. Mr Tan obtained his MBA (Finance) from the University of Leicester in 2000.

He has been in private legal practice since 1996 and specializes in trust, asset and wealth management. He advises on the establishment of traditional and alternative funds including related licences and exemptions for fund management companies, as well as the establishment and listing of REITS. Mr Tan is an Independent Non-Executive Director of AP Oil International Limited, a company listed on the SGX-ST, and UTI International (Singapore) Pte Ltd, a licensed fund manager. He is also an Independent Non-Executive Director of YTL Starhill Global REIT Management Limited, a manager of Starhill Global REIT, a Singapore-based real estate investment trust listed on the SGX-ST.

## **MR YEE CHIA HSING** Independent Non-Executive Director

Mr Yee Chia Hsing is an Independent Non-Executive Director appointed on 5 January 2016 and was last re-elected on 29 April 2019. He has been appointed the Chairman of the Nominating Committee with effect from 5 January 2016 and is a member of both the Audit and Remuneration Committees. Mr Yee is currently Head, Catalist of CIMB Bank Berhad, Singapore Branch, a position he has held since early 2011. At CIMB Bank, he is responsible for the introduction, supervision and

continuing sponsorship of Catalist companies on the SGX-ST. Mr Yee holds a Bachelor of Accountancy Degree (First Class Honours) from the Nanyang Technological University, Singapore. He currently sits on the Audit Committee of Ren Ci Hospital (a Singapore charity) and is an Independent Director of First Sponsor Group Limited, a company listed on the SGX-ST. Mr Yee is an elected Member of Parliament for Chua Chu Kang GRC.

# KEY EXECUTIVES

## MR ENG CHIAW KOON

Deputy Chief Executive Officer

Mr Eng Chiaw Koon joined the Group in 2018 as a Consultant and was appointed as Deputy Chief Executive Officer on 1 July 2019. He is responsible in providing strategic management to the Group's operations and be responsible for the Group's execution of strategic and commercial plans, working with all functional units in ensuring business priorities and commercial obligations are met. Mr Eng holds a Diploma in Mechanical Engineering from the Singapore Polytechnic. Prior joining the group, Mr Eng was the Managing Director, Executive Director of Ausgroup Limited. He is currently a Non-Independent and Non-Executive Director of Ausgroup Limited and Charisma Energy Services Limited, companies listed on the SGX-ST.

## MR LEE KON MENG, PETER

Deputy Chief Executive Officer

Mr Lee Kon Meng, Peter joined the Group in May 2010 and was appointed as Deputy Chief Executive Officer on 1 January 2018. He is responsible in providing strategic management to the Group's operations. Mr Lee holds a Master Mariner Class 1 certification and he is a veteran of the merchant navy and offshore industry in related management oversight and responsibilities. Before joining the Group, Mr Lee served as a Director of POSH Semco Pte Ltd (joining from 1993 to May 2010), specialising in turnkey major transportation and FPSO towage, installation projects in the offshore oil and gas industry and salvage.

## MR GOON FOOK WYE PAUL

Chief Financial Officer

Mr Goon Fook Wye Paul joined the Group in November 2012. He was appointed as Chief Group Business Officer on 1 August 2018 and was re-designated as Chief Financial Officer on 1 July 2019 to strengthen the overall management structure of the Group. He has more than 15 years of experience in auditing and commercial accounting and is responsible for the accounting, financial, taxation and corporate secretarial matters of the Group. Mr Goon holds an ACCA accounting qualification and is a member of the Institute of Singapore Chartered Accountants.

## MR POH LEONG CHING, DAVID

Chief Business Development Officer /  
Country Head, China / Mexico

Mr Poh Leong Ching, David joined the Group in April 2007 and is responsible for identifying, securing and managing relationships in new business areas in line with the strategic direction of the Group. He is also the country head of China / Mexico spearheading the Group's thrust in developing business opportunities in China / Mexico. Under his credentials are over 20 years of experience in the sales and operations of vessels and cranes. Mr Poh was the Marketing Manager of Tiong Woon Marine Pte Ltd and Tat Hong Holdings Group before joining the Group.

## **MR BENJAMIN OH**

Head, Fleet Services

Mr Benjamin Oh joined the Group in January 2016 and oversees the planning and management of the Group's fleet management encompassing operations, HSEQA, crewing, procurement, technical and engineering functions. Prior to being appointed to his current position in April 2020, Mr Oh served as Rig Manager, Operations and Senior Manager, Commercial & Projects. Mr Oh has more than 15 years of experience in the Marine & Offshore industry serving in multiple executive positions with responsibilities spanning General Management, Operations Management, Project Management, Engineering and Technical Services and Major Capital Projects including Rig Building. Mr Oh earned a Masters of Engineering degree from University of Manchester (UK) and is a certified Project Management Professional (PMP)<sup>®</sup> from Project Management Institute.

## **MS LI FANGYI**

Head, Legal

Ms Li Fangyi joined the Group in June 2016 and holds responsibilities for the Group's legal affairs and strategies worldwide and fleet insurance programme. Prior to joining the Group, Ms Li practiced in Allen & Gledhill LLP, one of the leading law firms in Singapore, where she advised on and acted in various maritime and shipping matters, commercial and corporate disputes and corporate re-organisation / restructuring. She holds a Bachelor of Laws from the National University of Singapore, and has been admitted to practice law in Singapore.

## **MR VINCENT QUEK**

Head, Commercial

Mr Vincent Quek joined the Group in September 2015 and is responsible for overseeing the global commercial business activities of the Group's fleet Jack-ups and vessels. He is developing commercial strategies to drive market adoption of the Group's fleet and responsible for revenue growth within the organization. Mr Quek has more than 10 years of experience in the oil and gas industry and heavily involved in the Group's offshore wind activities in the past few years. He holds a Bachelor Degree in Computing from the National University of Singapore.

## **MR YE MIN**

Deputy Chief Information Officer

Mr Ye Min joined the Group in April 2014 with over 20 years' experience in Information Technology. He is responsible for providing vision and leadership in developing and implementing information technology initiatives that align with the business and operation needs of the Group. Prior to this, Mr Ye served as General Manager, IT Services in a Singapore Exchange Main Board listed company managing the IT aspects of the operation.







**THE COST OF SALES AND SERVICING FOR  
FY2019 DECREASED BY 13.8% TO US\$92.3  
MILLION AS COMPARED TO FY2018**





## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The Group's revenue for the FY2019 decreased by 23.9% to US\$90.3 million. The decrease in revenue was mainly due to:

- (i) decrease in utilisation and charter rates for the Group's jack-up rigs;
- (ii) a decrease in utilisation rates of liftboats resulting from continued delays in re-deployment of the Group's assets. The delays were in turn caused by working capital constraints arising mainly from limited available financing options since lenders remain adverse to lending to our sector; and
- (iii) the systemic problem such as credit crunch faced by shipyards, equipment suppliers and service providers used by the Group. The tighter credit terms imposed by these vendors coupled with the inability of the Group to drawdown the required funds from its secured lenders in a timely manner has severely affected the Group's ability to operate, maintain and deploy its assets.

The cost of sales and servicing for FY2019 decreased by 13.8% to US\$92.3 million as compared to FY2018, mainly due to lower depreciation expenses on plant and equipment and lower operating costs due to lower activities from the Group's jack-up rigs.

As a result of the above, the Group recorded a gross loss of US\$1.9 million in FY19 compared with gross profit of US\$11.7 million in FY18.



## BUSINESS SEGMENTS

Revenue according to business segments for FY2019 consist of revenue from liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics service vessels which amounted to approximately US\$55.5 million or 61.5%, US\$26.0 million or 28.7% and US\$8.3 million or 9.2% respectively. The decrease in revenue from jack-up rigs for FY2019 as compared to FY2018 amounted to US\$14.5 million or 35.8%. As a result, the revenue mix for liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics services segments for FY2019 was 61.5%, 28.7% and 9.2% (FY2018: 57.9%, 34.1% and 7.5%) respectively.



# OPERATIONS REVIEW





## OUR REVENUE CONTRIBUTIONS BASED ON GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS FOR FY2019 WERE ADEQUATELY DIVERSIFIED, REDUCING GEOGRAPHICAL MARKET RISK.

### GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS

Our revenue contributions based on geographical segments for FY2019 were adequately diversified, reducing geographical market risk. In FY2019, revenue contributed by Singapore, India, Brunei, Thailand, Malaysia, Middle East, and Nigeria amounted to approximately US\$8.6 million or 9.5%, US\$7.5 million or 8.3%, US\$6.9 million or 7.6%, US\$18.4 million or 20.4%, US\$6.4 million or 7.1%, US\$21.8 million and 24.1% and US\$6.5 million or 7.2%, respectively, of total revenue.





# CORPORATE STRUCTURE

## Ezion Holdings Limited

Teras Offshore Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Sunrise Pte Ltd	100%
Teras Genesis Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Pneuma Pte Ltd	100%
Teras Transporter Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Conquest 1 Pte Ltd	100%
Teras Lyza Pte Ltd	50%	Teras Conquest 4 Pte Ltd	100%
Teras 281 Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Conquest 7 Pte Ltd	100%
Teras Oranda Pte Ltd	100%	EG Marine Pte Ltd	50%
Teras Singapore Pte Ltd	100%	Kenai Offshore Ventures, LLC	50%
Teras 336 Pte Ltd	100%	Meridian Maritime Pte Ltd	100%
Teras Conquest 8 Pte Ltd	50%	Teras Progress Pte Ltd	100%
Teras 333 Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Wallaby Pte Ltd	100%
Teras 375 Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Fortress 2 Pte Ltd	100%
Teras Pacific Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Pegasus Pte Ltd	100%
Teras Conquest 2 Pte Ltd	100%		
Teras Harta Maritime Limited	100%	Twin Fountain Limited	50%
Teras Investments Pte Ltd	100%	Resilient Energy Limited	100%
Teras Conquest 5 Pte Ltd	100%	GSP Magellan Limited	100%
Teras Conquest 6 Pte Ltd	100%	Nora Limited	100%
Teras Conquest 9 Pte Ltd	100%	Kenai Offshore Ventures, LLC	50%
Teras Atlantic Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Offshore (B) Sdn Bhd	50%
Ezion Maritime Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Offshore Maritime (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd	100%



Teras Conquest 3 Pte Ltd	100%	Atlantic Labrador Pte Ltd	100%
Terasea Pte Ltd	50%	Posh Terasea Pte Ltd (In Creditors' Voluntary Winding Up)	50%
Ezion Investments Pte Ltd	100%	ES Indonesia Pte Ltd	100%
Eminent Offshore Logistics Pte Ltd	50%	Teras Oranda Ltd	100%
Atlantic Tiburon 1 Pte Ltd	100%	Ezion Exerter Limited	100%
Atlantic Tiburon 2 Pte Ltd	100%	Victory Drilling	100%
Atlantic Tiburon 3 Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Titanium Limited	100%
Atlantic Amsterdam Pte Ltd	100%	Strategic Excellence Limited	50%
Atlantic Esbjerg Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Maritime Pty Ltd	100%
Atlantic London Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Offshore (B) Sdn Bhd	50%
Teras Singapore 1 Pte Ltd	100%	Teras BBC Houston (BVI) Limited	100%
Teras Singapore 2 Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Oilfield Support Limited	100%
Teras Singapore 3 Pte Ltd	100%	Jackup Drilling Limited	100%
Teras Singapore 8 Pte Ltd	100%	Teras Endeavour Limited	100%
		Teras Lisa Limited	100%
		Teras Cargo Logistics Limited	100%
		Teras Atlas Limited	50%
		Teras Orizont Limited	50%
		Teras Fortuna Limited	50%

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### CHAIRMAN

Dr Wang Kai Yuen

### MEMBERS

Chew Thiam Keng

Tan Woon Hum

Lim Thean Ee

Yee Chia Hsing

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

### CHAIRMAN

Tan Woon Hum

### MEMBERS

Lim Thean Ee

Yee Chia Hsing

## REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

### CHAIRMAN

Lim Thean Ee

### MEMBERS

Tan Woon Hum

Yee Chia Hsing

## NOMINATING COMMITTEE

### CHAIRMAN

Yee Chia Hsing

### MEMBERS

Tan Woon Hum

Lim Thean Ee

## REGISTERED ADDRESS

438B Alexandra Road  
#05-08/10 Alexandra Technopark  
Singapore 119968

Telephone: (65) 6309 0555

Facsimile: (65) 6222 7848

Website: [www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com)

Email : [ir@ezionholdings.com](mailto:ir@ezionholdings.com)

## PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

### DBS Bank Ltd

12 Marina Boulevard  
DBS Asia Central @ MBFC Tower 3  
Singapore 018982

### Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited

65 Chulia Street  
OCBC Centre  
Singapore 049513

### Malayan Banking Bhd

2 Battery Road  
Maybank Tower  
Singapore 049907

### United Overseas Bank Limited

80 Raffles Place  
UOB Plaza  
Singapore 048624

### CIMB Bank Berhad

50 Raffles Place  
Singapore Land Tower  
Singapore 048623

### Caterpillar Financial Services Asia Pte Ltd

14 Tractor Road  
Singapore 627973

## AUDITOR

### KPMG LLP

Partner-in-charge: Yeo Lik Khim  
(Appointed since financial year  
ended 31 December 2019)  
16 Raffles Quay #22-00  
Hong Leong Building  
Singapore 048581

## SHARE REGISTRAR

### M&C Services Private Limited

112 Robinson Road #05-01  
Singapore 068902

## COMPANY SECRETARIES

Tan Wee Sin  
Goon Fook Wye Paul

# CONTENTS

034	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT
052	DIRECTORS' STATEMENT
059	INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
062	STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
063	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS
064	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
065	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
067	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
069	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
181	STATISTICS OF SHAREHOLDINGS
183	STATISTICS OF WARRANT HOLDINGS
185	STATISTICS OF BOND HOLDINGS
187	NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING PROXY FORM

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Board of Directors (“Board”) and Management of Ezion Holdings Limited (“Ezion” or the “Company”) are committed to continually enhancing shareholder value by maintaining high standards of corporate governance, business integrity and professionalism in all its activities.

This report describes the Company’s corporate governance framework and practices that were in place throughout the financial year ended 31 December 2019 (“FY2019”) with reference to the principles and provisions of the Code of Corporate Governance 2018 issued on 6 August 2018 (the “Code”), guidelines from Code of Corporate Governance 2012 (“Code 2012”), where applicable, and the disclosure guide developed by the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the “SGX-ST”) (the “Guide”). The Company has complied with the principles and guidelines as set out in the Code and the Guide, where appropriate. Where there are deviations from the Code, appropriate explanations are provided.

## BOARD MATTERS

### The Board’s Conduct of Affairs

**Principle 1: The company is headed by an effective Board which is collectively responsible and works with Management for the long-term success of the company.**

The Company is led by an effective Board comprising a majority of non-executive and independent directors. Each director brings to the Board his skills, experience, insights and sound judgment, serves to further the interests of the Company. At all times, the directors are collectively and individually obliged to act in good faith, provide insights and consider at all time the best interests for the long-term success of the Company.

The Board currently comprises the following members:

- |       |                    |  |
|-------|--------------------|--|
| (i)   | Dr Wang Kai Yuen   | Independent Non-Executive Chairman                     |
| (ii)  | Mr Chew Thiam Keng | Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Executive Director |
| (iii) | Mr Tan Woon Hum    | Independent Non-Executive Director                     |
| (iv)  | Mr Lim Thean Ee    | Independent Non-Executive Director                     |
| (v)   | Mr Yee Chia Hsing  | Independent Non-Executive Director                     |

The Board oversees the business affairs of the Company and assumes responsibility for the overall strategic plans, key operational initiatives, major investment and funding proposals, financial performance reviews and corporate governance practices. The Board provides the direction and goals for the Management and monitors the performance of these goals to enhance the shareholders’ value. The Company has in place financial authorisation and approval limits for operating and capital expenditure, procurement of goods and services, acquisitions and disposals of investments and treasury transactions. Within these guidelines, the Board approves transactions above certain thresholds. The Board also approves the financial results for release to the SGX-ST.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The main responsibilities of the Board are:

- (i) to provide entrepreneurial leadership and guidance and put in place an effective management team;
- (ii) to review and approve broad policies, set strategies and objectives of the Group;
- (iii) to review and approve business plans and annual budgets, major funding including capital management proposals, major investment and disposal proposals;
- (iv) to review at least annually the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control systems;
- (v) to review and monitor the Group's financial performance and the performance of Management;
- (vi) to review and appoint CEO and directors as well as Board Committees; and
- (vii) sets the tone in respect of ethics, values, culture and standards, and ensuring proper accountability within the Company.

The Company has adopted internal guidelines setting forth matters that required Board approval. A summary of matters reserved for the Board is set out below:

- (i) Matters in relation to the overall strategy and management of the Group;
- (ii) Material changes to the Group's management and control structure;
- (iii) Matters involving financial reporting and dividends;
- (iv) Major/strategic acquisitions and disposals of investments not in the ordinary course of business; and
- (v) Matters which require Board approval as specified in the SGX-ST Listing Manual, Companies Act, Cap. 50 or other relevant laws and regulations.

The Board is supported by three Board Committees, namely the Audit Committee ("AC"), the Remuneration Committee ("RC") and the Nominating Committee ("NC"). These committees function within clearly defined terms of reference and operating procedures, which were approved by the Board.

The Board conducts regular scheduled meetings. Ad-hoc meetings are convened as and when circumstances require. Dates of Board meetings, Board Committees meetings and annual general meeting ("AGM") are scheduled in advance in consultation with the directors to assist them in planning their attendance. A director who is unable to attend a Board or Board Committee meeting physically may participate via telephone conference or other electronic and telegraphic means. The Constitution of the Company provides for the meetings to be held via telephone conference and other electronic or telegraphic means; and also for matters requiring decisions of the Board to be approved by way of written resolutions of the Board.

The attendance of the directors at AGM, extraordinary general meeting ("EGM"), Board and Board Committee meetings held during FY2019 is as follows:

Type of Meetings	AGM	EGM	Board	Audit Committee	Nominating Committee	Remuneration Committee
Total No. of Meetings Held	1	1	4	4	1	1
<b>Name of Director and Attendance</b>						
Dr Wang Kai Yuen	1	1	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Mr Chew Thiam Keng	1	1	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Mr Tan Woon Hum	1	1	4	4	1	1
Mr Lim Thean Ee	1	1	4	4	1	1
Mr Yee Chia Hsing	1	1	4	4	1	1

N.A. - Not Applicable

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

Based on the attendance of the directors and their contributions at meetings of the Board and Board Committees and their time commitment to the affairs of the Company, the NC is satisfied that the directors continue to meet the demands of the Group and are discharging their duties adequately. The Board has not capped the maximum number of listed company board representations each director may hold. The NC and the Board are of the view that setting a maximum number of listed company board representations would not be meaningful as the contributions of the directors would depend on many factors such as whether they were in full time employment and their other responsibilities and commitments. The NC does not wish to omit from consideration of any outstanding individuals who, despite the demands on their time, have the capacity to participate and contribute as new members of the Board. The NC also believes that it is for each director to assess his own capacity and ability to undertake other obligations or commitments effectively while serving on the Board.

In assessing the capacity of directors, the NC considers, amongst others, the following:

- (i) Expected and/or competing time commitments of directors, including whether such commitment is in a full-time or part-time employment capacity;
- (ii) Geographical location of directors;
- (iii) Size and composition of the Board;
- (iv) Nature and scope of the Group's operations and size; and
- (v) Capacity, complexity and expectations of the other listed directorships and principal commitments held, if any.

The measures and tools in place to assess the performance and consider competing time commitments of the directors include the following:

- Declarations by individual directors of their other listed company board directorships and principal commitments; and
- Attention to the Company's affairs, having regard to his other commitments.

Currently, the Company does not have any alternate director.

New directors will be briefed on the business activities, strategic directions, policies and corporate governance practices of the Group. In addition, as required under the Listing Rules, a newly-appointed director with no prior experience as a director of a company listed on the SGX-ST will undergo training in the roles and responsibilities of a listed company director as prescribed by the SGX-ST in accordance to Rule 210(5)(a) of the Mainboard Rules. Such training will be completed within one year of the appointment. During the financial year, there is no appointment of director.

The Company believes that the flow of relevant, complete and accurate information on a timely basis is critical for the Board to discharge of its duties effectively. The Management provides members of the Board with quarterly management accounts, as well as relevant background and explanatory information relating to the matters that would be discussed in the Board meetings, prior to the scheduled meetings. All directors are furnished with timely updates on the financial position and any material development of the Group as and when necessary.

Directors are also provided with briefings and updates from time to time by professional advisers, auditor and Management on relevant practices, new laws, rules and regulations, directors' duties and responsibilities, corporate governance, changes in accounting standards and risk management issues applicable or relevant to the performance of their duties and responsibilities as directors. The CEO updates the Board at Board meetings on business and strategic developments of the Group and industry. Informal meetings are held for Management to brief directors on prospective deals and potential developments in the early stages before formal Board approval is sought.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

Directors are encouraged to attend relevant training programmes organised by the Singapore Institute of Directors and may suggest training topics, the funding of which will be provided by the Company.

During FY2019, directors were briefed by the external auditor on the developments in financial reporting, governance standards and issues which have a direct impact on financial statements so as to enable them to discharge their duties and responsibilities as Board members or Board Committee members. News releases issued by the SGX-ST which are relevant to the directors are also circulated to the Board for information.

The Board has separate and independent access to the Group's senior management and the advice and services of the Company Secretaries who are responsible to the Board for ensuring board procedures are followed and that the Company's Constitution, the relevant statutory rules and regulations are complied with. At least one of the Company Secretaries attends and prepares minutes of meetings of the Board, Board Committee and shareholders. The appointment and removal of the Company Secretary are subject to the approval of the Board as a whole.

Should directors, whether as a group or individually, need independent professional advice to enable them to discharge their duties, the Company, subject to the approval of the Board, will appoint a professional advisor to render advice at its own cost.

## BOARD COMPOSITION AND GUIDANCE

**Principle 2: The Board has an appropriate level of independence and diversity of thought and background in its composition to enable it to make decisions in the best interests of the company.**

The Board comprises of five members, four of whom are Independent Non-Executive Directors. The independent directors make up majority of the Board.

The NC reviews and considers the size and composition of the Board and the Board Committees annually to ensure that there is an appropriate balance and mix of skills, knowledge, experience and other aspects of diversity such as age, so as to avoid groupthink and foster constructive debate. The NC considers the present board size and composition appropriate taking into account the business and scale of operations. It is of the view that the Board and Board Committees, comprises directors who have the relevant skills and knowledge, expertise and experiences to discharge the Board's duties as a group. There is no formal diversity policy adopted by the Company as it is in the midst of restructuring its loans. The Board will consider adopting a formal diversity policy once it has completed its restructuring.

The Board and Management engage in open and constructive debate for the furtherance and achieving of strategic objectives. All Board members are provided with relevant and sufficient information on a timely basis and non-executive directors may challenge Management's assumptions and also extend guidance to Management, in the best interest of the Group.

The Independent Non-Executive Directors hold informal meeting session on a need basis without the presence of Management and other directors.

The Board's policy in identifying director nominees is primarily to have an appropriate mix of members with complementary skills, core competencies and experience for the Group.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Board has taken the following steps to maintain or enhance its balance and diversity:

- (i) Annual review by the NC to assess if the existing attributes and core competencies of the Board are complementary and enhance the efficacy of the Board; and
- (ii) Annual evaluation by the directors of the skill sets the other directors possess, with a view to understand the range of expertise which is lacking by the Board.

The NC will consider the results of these exercises in its recommendation for the appointment of new directors and/or the re-appointment of incumbent directors.

## CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**Principle 3: There is a clear division of responsibilities between the leadership of the Board and Management, and no one individual has unfettered powers of decision-making.**

There is a clear separation of the roles and responsibilities of the Chairman and the CEO. This is to ensure appropriate balance of power and authority, accountability and decision-making.

Dr Wang Kai Yuen, who is the Independent Non-Executive Chairman, and Mr Chew Thiam Keng, the CEO of the Company are not related to each other. The CEO is responsible for the day-to-day management of the affairs of the Company and the Group. He plays a leading role in developing and expanding the businesses of the Group and ensures that the Board is kept updated and informed of the Group's business.

The Chairman's duties include:

- (i) scheduling meetings and leading the Board to ensure its effectiveness and approves the agenda of Board meetings in consultation with the CEO/Executive Director;
- (ii) ensures that Board members are provided with accurate and timely information;
- (iii) promote a culture of openness and debate within the Board;
- (iv) monitors communications and relations between the Company and its shareholders, between the Board and Management, and between Executive and Non-Executive Directors, with a view to encourage constructive relations and dialogue among them; and
- (v) assist to ensure proper procedures are introduced to comply with the Code.

Given the independence of the Chairman and the strong independence element on the Board to enable the exercise of independent and objective judgement on the corporate affairs of the Group, the Board is of the view that there are adequate safeguards and checks in place to ensure that the process of decision-making by the Board is based on collective decision of the directors, without any concentration of power or influence residing in any individual. In view thereof, there is no need for the Company to have a lead independent director.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## BOARD MEMBERSHIP

**Principle 4: The Board has a formal and transparent process for the appointment and re-appointment of directors, taking into account the need for progressive renewal of the Board.**

The NC comprises three directors, all of whom, including the Chairman are independent. The NC members are:

Mr Yee Chia Hsing (Chairman)  
Mr Tan Woon Hum  
Mr Lim Thean Ee

The NC's duties include the following:

- Identifying candidates and making recommendations for all Board appointments and re-nomination or continuation in office of any director;
- review and recommend to the Board the retirement and re-election of directors in accordance with the Company's Constitution at each AGM;
- determine the independence of directors annually;
- review the structure, size and composition of the Board annually to ensure that the Board has appropriate balance of Independent Directors and to ensure an appropriate balance of expertise, skills, attributes and ability among the directors;
- evaluate the performance and effectiveness of the Board as a whole; and
- recommending process and procedures for assessing the effectiveness of the Board as a whole, its Board Committees and the contributions by each individual director to the effectiveness of the Board.

On the process for selection, appointment and re-appointment of directors, the NC reviews and assesses candidates for directorship before making recommendations to the Board. In recommending new directors to the Board, the NC takes into consideration the skills and experience and the current composition of the Board, and strives to ensure that the Board has an appropriate balance of independent directors as well as directors with the right profile of expertise, skills, attributes and ability.

The directors submit themselves for re-nomination and re-election at regular intervals of at least once every three years. The Company's Constitution provides that one third of the Board, or the number nearest to one third is to retire by rotation at every AGM. In addition, the Company's Constitution also provides that newly appointed directors are required to submit themselves for re-nomination and re-election at the next AGM of the Company.

Renewal or replacement of directors, if any, does not necessarily reflect their contribution to date, but may be driven by the need to position and shape the Board in line with the needs of the Company and its business.

Information in respect of the academic and professional qualification, and directorship or chairmanship, both present and those held over the preceding three years in other listed companies, of the Directors are set out in the "Board of Directors" section of the Annual Report. In addition, information on shareholdings in the Company and its related companies held by each director is set out in the "Directors' Statement" section of the Annual Report.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The dates of initial appointment and last re-election of each director are set out as follows:

Name of director	Appointment	Date of initial appointment	Date of last re-election
Dr Wang Kai Yuen	Independent Non-Executive Chairman	28 July 2000	30 April 2018
Mr Chew Thiam Keng	CEO and Executive Director	1 March 2007	27 April 2017
Mr Tan Woon Hum	Independent Non-Executive Director	21 March 2007	30 April 2018
Mr Lim Thean Ee	Independent Non-Executive Director	28 July 2000	29 April 2019
Mr Yee Chia Hsing	Independent Non-Executive Director	5 January 2016	29 April 2019

Pursuant to Regulation 107 of the Company's Constitution, Dr Wang Kai Yuen, the Independent Non-Executive Chairman and Mr Chew Thiam Keng, the CEO and Executive Director will be retiring by rotation at the forthcoming AGM and both being eligible, had consented to stand for re-election as directors at the forthcoming AGM.

The NC had recommended that the abovementioned directors be nominated for re-election at the forthcoming AGM. In making the recommendation, the NC had considered and is satisfied with the directors' overall contributions and performance. The Board has assessed and concurred with the NC's recommendation.

Information regarding the directors nominated for re-election/re-appointment, including the information required under Appendix 7.4.1 of the Listing Rules is given in the "Board of Directors" section and page 193 to 198 of the Annual Report.

The NC has reviewed the declaration of independence provided by each of the Independent Non-Executive Director for FY2019 in accordance with the Code's guidelines. The NC and Board consider a director as independent if he has no relationship with the Company, its related corporations, its substantial shareholders or officers that could interfere or reasonably perceived to interfere with the exercise of the director's independent business judgment with a view to the best interest of the Company. Under the Listing Rules, a director will not be independent if (i) he is employed or has been employed by the Company or any of its related corporations for the current or any of the past three financial years; and (ii) he has an immediate family member who is employed or has been employed by the Company or any of its related corporations for the past three financial years, and whose remuneration is or was determined by the remuneration committee of the Company. There is no director who is deemed independent by the Board notwithstanding the existence of a relationship as stated in the Code that would otherwise deem him not to be independent.

The NC noted Rule 210(5)(d)(iii) of the SGX Listing Rules (Mainboard) which will come into effect from 1 January 2022 where a director will also not be considered independent if he has been a director for an aggregate period of more than nine (9) years (whether before or after listing) and whose continued appointment as an independent director has not been sought and approved in separate resolution by (A) all shareholders; and (B) all shareholders, excluding shareholders who also serve as the directors or chief executive officer of the Company, and associates of such directors and chief executive officers.

In the course of the year, the NC also assessed the independence of Board members in light of Guideline 2.4 of the Code 2012, which requires that the independence of any director, who has served on the Board beyond nine (9) years, from the date of first appointment, be subject to particularly rigorous review. Dr Wang Kai Yuen, Mr Lim Thean Ee and Mr Tan Woon Hum have served on the Board for more than nine (9) years since their first appointment as directors.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The NC recognises that an individual's independence cannot be determined arbitrarily on the basis of a set period of time. After particular scrutiny, Dr Wang, Mr Lim and Mr Tan are determined to be independent. They continue to express their viewpoints, debate issues and objectively scrutinise and challenge Management. They also seek clarification and amplification as deemed required in discharging their duties as Independent Directors. After careful consideration of the relevant factors and to avoid an abrupt loss of a member with experience and institutional memory, the Board has determined that the tenure of Dr Wang, Mr Lim and Mr Tan have not affected their independence or ability to bring judgment to bear, in their discharge of their duties as a Board and Board Committees members. In the determination of the independence of Dr Wang, Mr Lim and Mr Tan by the NC, they had recused themselves.

## BOARD PERFORMANCE

**Principle 5: The Board undertakes a formal annual assessment of its effectiveness as a whole, and that of each of its board committees and individual directors.**

The performance of the Board is ultimately reflected in the long-term performance of the Company.

The Board, through the delegation of its authority to the NC, had made its best efforts to ensure each director possess the experience, knowledge and skills critical to the Group's business. This is necessary to enable the Board to make sound and well-considered decisions. The NC, in considering the nomination of any director for re-election, will evaluate the performance of the director involved taking into account factors such as that existing director's attendance, participation and contribution.

The NC has in place a formal evaluation process to assess the performance and effectiveness of the Board as a whole, the Board Committees and contribution of individual director to the effectiveness of the Board. The evaluation is conducted annually through a questionnaire designed to assess the performance of the Board, its Board Committees and individual director to enhance the overall performance and effectiveness of the Board, its Board Committees and individual director with the objective to enhance long term shareholders' value.

The performance criteria for the Board evaluation are based on financial and non-financial indicators such as evaluation of the composition of the Board, the Board's conduct of affairs, internal controls and risk management, Board's accountability, Board's Standards of Conducts. The Nominating Committee also undertook evaluation of the Board Committees based on, amongst others, the size, training and their performance in relation to discharging their responsibilities as set out in their respective terms of reference.

Individual directors are evaluated based on performance criteria such as competency of the director, attendance and contribution at board meetings and ability to work with other directors. A summary of the findings is prepared based on the completed questionnaire and is reviewed and deliberated by the NC and thereafter tabled to the Board for further discussion with the goal of enhancing the effectiveness of Board and Board Committees.

No external facilitator was used in the evaluation process for FY2019.

All NC members have abstained from voting or review process of any matters in connection with the assessment of his performance.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The NC had conducted its assessments of the Board and the individual directors in respect of FY2019. The Chairman of the NC confers with the Chairman of the Board on the findings and appropriate follow-up actions are taken as necessary. The Board is satisfied that all directors have discharged their duties adequately for FY2019 and expects that the directors will continue to discharge their duties adequately in FY2020.

## REMUNERATION MATTERS

### Procedures for Developing Remuneration Policies

**Principle 6: The Board has a formal and transparent procedure for developing policies on director and executive remuneration, and for fixing the remuneration packages of individual directors and key management personnel. No director is involved in deciding his or her own remuneration.**

The RC comprises three directors, all of whom including the Chairman are independent. The RC members are as follows:

Mr Lim Thean Ee (Chairman)  
Mr Tan Woon Hum  
Mr Yee Chia Hsing

The duties of the RC include the following:

- review and recommend to the Board an appropriate and competitive framework of remuneration for the directors, the CEO and key management personnel and implementation of any appropriate performance-related elements to be incorporated in the remuneration framework;
- recommend to the Board specific remuneration packages for each Executive Director, taking into account factors including remuneration packages of Executive Directors in comparable industries as well as the performance of the Company and that of the Executive Directors;
- review and make recommendation on the fees of Independent Non-Executive Directors for approval by the Board; and
- ensure the remuneration policies and systems of the Group support the Group's objectives and strategies.

The remuneration policy for key management personnel is based largely on the Group's performance and the responsibilities and performance of each individual key management personnel. In setting remuneration packages, the RC takes into consideration the pay and employment conditions within the industry and local practices. The RC recommends the remuneration packages of key management personnel for Board's approval.

The remuneration package adopted for the Executive Director is as per the service contract entered into between the director and the Company. The RC will review and recommend the specific remuneration package for each Executive Director upon recruitment. Thereafter, the RC reviews subsequent increments, bonuses and allowances where these payments are discretionary against the achievement of prescribed goals and targets for the CEO and Executive Director. No director or member of the RC is involved in deciding his own remuneration, except in providing information and documents if specifically requested by the RC to assist in its deliberations.

The RC reviews the terms of compensation and employment for Executive Directors and key management personnel at the time of their respective employment or renewal (where applicable) including considering the Company's obligations in the event of termination of services to ensure such contracts of service contain fair and reasonable termination clauses which are not overly generous.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The RC has access to the appropriate advice from the Head of Human Resources who attends all RC meetings and also external professional advice on remuneration matters, if required. The RC will ensure that existing relationships, if any, between the Company and its appointed external professional consultants will not affect their independence and objectivity. No remuneration consultants were engaged by the Company in FY2019.

## Level and Mix of Remuneration

**Principle 7: The level and structure of remuneration of the Board and key management personnel are appropriate and proportionate to the sustained performance and value creation of the company, taking into account the strategic objectives of the company.**

Independent Non-Executive Directors do not have any service contracts with the Company. Save for directors' fees, Independent Non-Executive Directors do not receive any remuneration from the Company.

Directors' fees are set in accordance with a remuneration framework comprising basic fees and additional fees for serving on any of the committees having regards to the scope and extent of a director's responsibilities and obligations, the prevailing market conditions and referencing directors' fees against comparable benchmarks. Directors' fees are subject to approval of shareholders of the Company as a lump sum payment at the AGM of the Company.

## Disclosure Remuneration

**Principle 8: The company is transparent on its remuneration policies, level and mix of remuneration, and the procedure for setting remuneration, and the relationships between remuneration, performance and value creation.**

The Company adopts a remuneration system that is responsive to the market elements and performance of the Company and business divisions respectively.

Taking note of the competitive pressures in the industry and the talent market, the Board has on review decided to disclose the remuneration of the directors, in bands with a breakdown of the components in percentage. Information on the remuneration of directors of the Company for FY2019 is as follows:

Remuneration Band and Name of Directors	Fees %	Salary & CPF %	Bonus & CPF %	Other Benefits %	Total %
<b>US\$500,000 and below</b>					
Mr Chew Thiam Keng	-	86	8	6	100
<b>Below US\$250,000</b>					
Dr Wang Kai Yuen	100	-	-	-	100
Mr Lim Thean Ee	100	-	-	-	100
Mr Tan Woon Hum	100	-	-	-	100
Mr Yee Chia Hsing	100	-	-	-	100

The Board has, taking note of the competitive pressures in the talent market, decided not to disclose the names of the Group's top eleven key management personnel (who is not a director or CEO of the Company) as such confidential and sensitive information could be exploited by the competitors. All the eleven key management personnel received total remuneration of less than US\$300,000 each for FY2019.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Company's compensation framework comprises fixed pay, short-term and long-term incentives. The Company subscribes to linking executive remuneration to corporate and individual performance. Long-term incentive schemes are put in place to motivate and reward employees and align their interests to maximise long-term shareholder value.

For the financial year, there were no termination, retirement and post-employment benefits granted to any director, the CEO and key management personnel other than the payment in lieu of notice in the event of termination in their respective employment contracts, where applicable. There are no provisions in the Executive Directors and key management contracts, to allow the Company to reclaim incentive components of remuneration in exceptional circumstances of misstatement of financial results, or misconduct resulting in financial loss to the Company.

There are no employees within the Group who are substantial shareholders of the Company, immediate family members of a director, the CEO or a substantial shareholder of the Company whose remuneration exceeds S\$100,000 during the financial year.

## ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

### Risk Management and Internal Controls

**Principle 9: The Board is responsible for the governance of risk and ensures that Management maintains a sound system of risk management and internal controls, to safeguard the interests of the company and its shareholders.**

The Board is responsible for the governance of risk and sets the tone and direction for the Group in the way risks are managed in the Group's businesses. The Board has ultimate responsibility for approving the strategy of the Group in a manner which addresses stakeholders' expectations and does not expose the Group to an unacceptable level of risk.

The Board approves the key risk management policies and ensures a sound system of risk management and internal controls and monitors performance against them. In addition to determining the approach to risk governance, the Board sets and instils the right risk focused culture throughout the Group for effective risk governance.

The Board has approved a Group Risk Management Framework for the identification of key risks within the business which is aligned with the ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management framework. To enhance the effectiveness of the ERM framework, the Group implemented Orion ERM system, a third party software that automates the risk management, internal control and assurance functions and enables these functions to be managed on an integrated platform.

The AC oversees risk governance which includes the following roles and responsibilities:

- proposes the risk governance approach and risk policies for the Group to the Board;
- reviews the risk management methodology adopted by the Group;
- reviews the strategic, financial, operational, regulatory, compliance, information technology and other emerging risks relevant to the Group identified by Management; and
- reviews Management's assessment of risks and Management's action plans to mitigate such risks.

Management presented an annual report to the AC and the Board on the Group's risk profile, the risk mitigation action plans and the results of various assurance activities carried out on the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal controls systems including financial, operational, compliance and information technology controls. Such assurance activities include control self-assessments performed by Management, internal audit, external audit, external certifications conducted by various external professional service firms, and enterprise risk assessment performed by the Management and facilitated by consultant.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

In respect of FY2019, the Board has received assurance from the CEO and Chief Financial Officer:

- (a) that financial records have been properly maintained and the financial statements give a true and fair view of the Company's operations and finances;
- (b) nothing has come to Management's attention which might render the financial results of the Group as at the end of the financial year to be false or misleading in any material aspect;
- (c) Management is aware of their responsibilities for establishment, maintaining and evaluating the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems of the Company; and
- (d) there are no known significant deficiencies in the risk management and internal controller systems relating to preparation and reporting of financial data, or of any fraud and that the Company's risk management and internal control system are effective and adequate.

The Board has also received items (c) and (d) from the CEO and other key management personnel separately.

Based on the risk management framework and internal controls established and maintained by the Group, work performed by the internal and external auditors, external certification firms and reviews performed by Management, various Board Committees and the Board, the Board (with concurrence of the AC) are of the opinion that the Group's internal controls (including financial, operational, compliance and information technology controls) and risk management systems, were adequate and effective for FY2019.

The Board notes that system of internal controls and risk management established by the Company provides reasonable, but not absolute assurance that the Company will not be adversely affected by any event that can be reasonably foreseen as it strives to achieve its business objectives. However, the Board also notes that no system of internal controls and risk management can provide absolute assurance in this regard, or absolute assurance against the occurrence of material errors, poor judgment in decision-making, human error, losses, fraud or other irregularities.

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

**Principle 10: The Board has an AC which discharges its duties objectively.**

The AC comprises three directors, all of whom including the Chairman are independent. The AC members are:

Mr Tan Woon Hum (Chairman)  
Mr Lim Thean Ee  
Mr Yee Chia Hsing

The Board is of the view that the members of the AC have the relevant accounting or related financial management expertise and experience to discharge their duties.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The AC performs the following functions:

- (a) review with the external auditors the scope and results of the audit, their evaluation of the system of internal accounting controls, their management letter and management's response;
- (b) review with the internal auditors, their audit plan, the adequacy of the internal audit procedures and their evaluation of the effectiveness of the overall internal controls (including financial, operational, compliance and information technology controls) and risk management systems;
- (c) review the quarterly and annual financial statements including announcements to shareholders and the SGX-ST prior to submission to the Board so as to ensure the integrity of the Company's financial statements;
- (d) review any significant findings and recommendations of the external and internal auditors and related Management response and assistance given by the Management to auditors;
- (e) review interested person transactions to ensure that the review procedures approved by the shareholders are adhered to;
- (f) conduct annual review of the independence and objectivity of the external auditor, including the volume of non-audit services provided by the external auditor, to satisfy itself that the nature and extent of such services will not prejudice the independence and objectivity of the external auditor before confirming their re-nomination; and
- (g) oversees risk governance (refer to detailed disclosure under Principle 9).

The AC has full access to and receives full co-operation from Management and has full discretion to invite members of Management to attend its meetings and has been given reasonable resources to enable it to discharge its functions. The external auditors have direct and unrestricted access to the AC, which is empowered to conduct or authorise investigations into any matters within its terms of reference.

The AC has reviewed the overall scope of the external audit and the assistance given by the Company's officers to the auditor. It met with the Company's external auditor to discuss the results of their respective examinations and their evaluation of the Company's system of internal accounting controls.

The AC meets annually with the external and internal auditors, without the presence of Management.

The Company has in place a whistle blowing policy, details of which have been made available to all employees, to provide a channel for staff to raise in good faith and in confidence, without fear of reprisals, concerns about possible improprieties in financial reporting or other matters. The objective of such a policy is to ensure independent investigation of such matters and for appropriate follow-up action. The complaint can be made through email and mail, both administered by Yang Lee & Associates, which reports directly to the AC on all such matters. There were no complaints received by the AC for FY2019.

The AC has reviewed the non-audit service provided by the external auditor for FY2019. The AC is of the view that the provision of this non-audit service does not compromise the independence of the external auditor. Details of the aggregate amount of fees paid to the external auditor for FY2019 and a breakdown of the fees paid in total for audit and non-audit services respectively, can be found on page 142.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

During the financial year, the AC reviewed the internal and external audit plans and results of the audits; risk management and internal controls systems; non-audit services rendered by the external auditor as well as the independence and objectivity of the external auditor; and the report on the administration of the whistle blowing policy of the Group.

The external auditor provides regular updates and briefings to the AC on changes or amendments to accounting standards to enable the AC to keep abreast of such changes and its corresponding impact on the financial statements, if any.

The AC does not comprise former partners or directors of the Company's existing audit firm within the last two (2) years and none of the AC members hold any financial interest in the external audit firm.

The AC approves the hiring, removal and evaluation of the professional service firm to which the internal audit function was outsourced.

The Company outsources its internal audit functions to Yang Lee & Associates. The internal auditor report directly to the AC and internal control weaknesses identified during the internal audit reviews and the recommended corrective actions are reported to the AC periodically. The internal auditor has unfettered access to all the Company's documents, records, properties and personnel, including access to the AC.

The AC has reviewed and confirmed that Yang Lee & Associates is a suitable professional service firm to meet the Company's internal audit obligations, having regard to the adequacy of resources and experience of the firm and the assigned engagement director, number and experience of supervisory and professional staff assigned to internal audits.

The AC reviews and approves the internal audit scope and plan to ensure that there is sufficient coverage of the Group's activities. It also oversees the implementation of the internal audit plan and ensures that Management provides the necessary co-operation to enable the internal auditor to perform its function.

The internal auditor is guided by the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing (IIA Standards) issued by the Institute of Internal Auditors.

The AC annually reviews the independence, effectiveness and adequacy of the internal audit function. For FY2019, the AC has reviewed and is satisfied that the internal audit function is independent, effective and adequately resourced.

In relation to FY2019, the internal auditor completed one review in accordance with the internal control testing plan approved by the Board under the Group Risk Management Framework. The findings and recommendations of the internal auditor, Management's responses, and Management's implementation of the recommendations have been reviewed and approved by the AC.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## SHAREHOLDER RIGHTS AND ENGAGEMENT

### Shareholder Rights and Conduct of General Meetings

**Principle 11: The company treats all shareholders fairly and equitably in order to enable them to exercise shareholders' rights and have the opportunity to communicate their views on matters affecting the company. The company gives shareholders a balanced and understandable assessment of its performance, position and prospects.**

The Board is committed to providing clear and full information on the Group to shareholders through the publication of notices, announcements, circulars, quarterly and full-year financial results. The Company does not practise selective disclosures and releases its financial results and other material information to the shareholders on a timely basis in accordance with the requirements of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST, via the SGXNet. All announcements are also available on the Company's corporate website.

The Company strongly encourages and supports shareholders participation at general meetings. At general meetings of the Company, shareholders will be given opportunity to express their views, concerns and ask questions regarding the Company and the Group. Shareholders are informed of general meetings of the Company through notices sent to all shareholders. The notices are also advertised in the newspaper and available on the websites of the Company and SGX-ST. Annual report and notice of AGM may be downloaded from the Company's corporate website and upon request, hardcopies are provided to the shareholders.

The Company's general meetings are the forum for dialogue with shareholders and allow the Board and Management to address shareholders' views and concerns. At the AGMs, all directors, in particular Chairman of the Board and the respective Chairman of the AC, NC and RC as well as the external auditor of the Company are in attendance to answer queries from shareholders. The attendance of the directors at general meetings held during FY2019 is set out in page 35 of this Annual Report.

Each item of special business included in the notice of the general meetings will be accompanied by an explanation for the proposed resolution. Separate resolutions on each substantially separate issues are proposed at the general meetings.

To facilitate participation by the shareholders, the Company's Constitution allows a shareholder to appoint not more than two proxies to attend and vote at general meetings. With the introduction of the multiple proxies regime under the Singapore Companies (Amendment) Act 2014, investors who hold the Company's shares through a nominee company or custodian bank or through a CPF agent bank may attend and vote at the general meetings of shareholders.

As the authentication of shareholder identity information and other related security issues still remain a concern, the Company has decided, for the time being, not to implement voting in absentia by mail, email or fax.

Minutes of general meetings include substantial and relevant comments or queries from shareholders relating to the agenda of the meetings, and responses from the Board and Management, are available to shareholders upon request. The Company does not publish minutes of general meetings of shareholders on its corporate website as there might be potential adverse implications for the Company if the minutes of general meetings are published to the public at large (outside the confines of a shareholders' meeting), including risk of litigation if defamatory statements made during the meeting. The Company is of the view that its position is consistent with the intent of Principle 11 of the Code as shareholders have a right to attend general meetings either in person or by proxy, where they may exercise their right to speak and vote and have the opportunity to communicate their views on various matters affecting the Company. Further, shareholders, including those who did not attend the relevant general meeting, have a statutory right to be furnished copies of minutes of general meetings in accordance with Section 189 of the Companies Act. The Company is therefore of the view that, consistent with the intent of Principle 11 of the Code, as between themselves, shareholders are treated fairly and equitably by the Company. The minutes of the AGM for the financial year ended 31 December 2019 would be published on SGXNet and its corporate website within one month from the AGM.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

Resolutions are passed at the general meetings by poll voting and conducted in the presence of independent scrutineers for greater transparency in the voting process. The rules, including voting procedures that govern the meeting, will be provided to the shareholders at the general meetings. Detailed results of the outcome will be announced after the general meetings via SGXNet. Electronic poll voting has not been adopted by the Company for the time being as the turnout of the shareholders is still considerably small.

There is no formal dividend policy adopted by the Company. Nonetheless, Management will review, *inter alia*, the Group's performance in the relevant financial period, projected capital needs and working capital requirements and make appropriate recommendations to the Board on dividend declaration.

## Engagement with Shareholders

**Principle 12: The company communicates regularly with its shareholders and facilitates the participation of shareholders during general meetings and other dialogues to allow shareholders to communicate their views on various matters affecting the company.**

The Company strives for timeliness and consistency in its disclosures to shareholders. It is the Company's policy to keep all shareholders informed of developments or changes that will have a material impact on the Company's share price, through announcements via SGXNet. Such announcements are communicated on an immediate basis, or as soon as possible where immediate disclosure is not participated. Shareholders are also provided with an update on the Group's performance position and prospects through the Company's annual report and its unaudited financial results announced quarterly.

The Company's quarterly and full year results announcements are issued via SGXNet. Shareholders have access to information on the Group via the Company's website. The Company discloses all material information on a timely basis to all shareholders. Where there is inadvertent disclosure made to a select group, the Company will endeavour to make same disclosure publicly to all others promptly.

The Company does not have a formal investor relations policy. Pertinent information is regularly conveyed to the shareholders through SGXNet and the Company's corporate website at [www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com). Shareholders can submit their feedback and raise any question to the Company's investor relations, contact as provided in the Company's corporate website.

## MANAGING STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIPS

### Engagement with Stakeholders

**Principle 13: The Board adopts an inclusive approach by considering and balancing the needs and interests of material stakeholders, as part of its overall responsibility to ensure that the best interests of the company are served.**

The Company engages its stakeholders through a variety of channels to ensure that the business interests of the Group are aligned with the needs and interests of the stakeholders. The stakeholders have been identified as those who are impacted by the Group's business and operations as well as those who have a material impact on the Group's business and operations.

Such stakeholders include suppliers, customers, employees, community, government & regulators and shareholders & investors. The Company's approach to its stakeholders engagement can be found in the Company's 2019 Sustainability Report which will be published by June 2020.

The Company maintains a current corporate website ([www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com)) to communicate and engage with stakeholders.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING

Ezion upholds the highest possible standards of responsible, sustainable and socially aware business practices. We are committed to incorporating sustainability in our corporate culture and improving the economic, environmental and social wellbeing of our stakeholders. We prudently balance economic viability with sustainability and social progress for future generations.

The Group has assigned a Sustainability task force for our sustainability reporting, to monitor our sustainability performance and the implementation of our sustainability policies and measures. We endeavour to streamline our business operations to improve efficiency and conserve resources.

Below is a summary table of the material topics in line with the Global Reporting Initiative standards that are relevant to the Group and our stakeholders.

<b>Economic</b>	<b>Environmental</b>	<b>Social</b>
Market Presence	Energy	Occupational Health and Safety
Indirect Economic Impacts	Biodiversity	Local Communities
Procurement Practices	Emissions	Customer Health and
Anti-Corruption	Effluents and Waste	Safety Socioeconomic Compliance
	Environmental Compliance	

More information on the Group's efforts on sustainability management in FY2019 can be found in the Company's 2019 Sustainability Report which will be published by June 2020 through SGXNet and the Company's website.

## DEALINGS IN SECURITIES

The Company has adopted an internal policy in line with the SGX-ST's best practices with regard to dealings in securities to provide guidance for its directors and employees.

The Company's policy provides that directors and employees of the Group are prohibited from dealing in securities of the Company when they are in possession of any unpublished material price-sensitive information of the Group. The Company's policy also prohibits the directors and employees from trading in the Company's securities during the period commencing one month and two weeks before the date of announcement of the Company's full year and quarterly financial results respectively and ending on the date of announcement of the relevant results.

Directors and employees are also required to observe insider trading laws at all times when dealing in securities within the permitted trading period. In addition, the directors and employees are expected not to deal in the Company's securities for short-term considerations.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## INTERESTED PERSON TRANSACTIONS (“IPTS”) POLICY

The Company has established procedures to ensure that transactions with interested persons are properly reviewed and approved and are conducted at arm's length basis.

There were no IPTs during the financial year ended 31 December 2019.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS

There were no material contracts entered into by the Company and its subsidiaries involving the interests of its CEO, directors or substantial shareholders.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

PROCEEDS	DESCRIPTION OF USE OF PROCEEDS	REMAINING AS AT 8 JUNE 2020
Net proceeds of approximately S\$19.47 million from the issuance of 96,153,000 new ordinary shares in the capital of the Company	Business expansion or pursuit of new business opportunities; repayment of certain contributions made by some of the Company's secured lenders (including contributions towards corporate overheads and coupon payments for the Series 004 S\$60,000,000 4.60% notes due 2018 (ISIN: SG57D3995685) and Series 006 S\$55,000,000 5.10% notes due 2020 (ISIN: SG6PB3000008) issued under the S\$1,500,000,000 Multicurrency Debt Issuance Programme); and general working capital.	S\$13.45 million

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

We are pleased to submit this annual report to the members of the Company together with the audited financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2019.

In our opinion:

- (a) the financial statements set out on pages 62 to 180 are drawn up so as to give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Company as at 31 December 2019 and the financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Group for the year ended on that date in accordance with the provisions of the Singapore Companies Act, Chapter 50 and Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International); and
- (b) at the date of this statement, having regard to the matters set out in Note 2 to the financial statements, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.

The Board of Directors has, on the date of this statement, authorised these financial statements for issue.

## DIRECTORS

The directors in office at the date of this statement are as follows:

Chew Thiam Keng  
Dr Wang Kai Yuen  
Lim Thean Ee  
Tan Woon Hum  
Yee Chia Hsing

## DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

According to the register kept by the Company for the purposes of Section 164 of the Companies Act, Chapter 50 (the "Act"), particulars of interests of directors who held office at the end of the financial year (including those held by their spouses and children) in shares, debentures, warrants and share options in the Company and in related corporations (other than wholly-owned subsidiaries) are as follows:

Name of director and corporation in which interests are held	Direct		Deemed	
	Holdings at beginning of the year	Holdings at end of the year	Holdings at beginning of the year	Holdings at end of the year
<b>The Company</b>				
Dr Wang Kai Yuen	711,400	711,400	-	-
Lim Thean Ee	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-
Chew Thiam Keng	27,259,440	27,259,440	190,324,000	190,324,000
Tan Woon Hum	299,520	299,520	650,000	650,000

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

By virtue of Section 7 of the Act, Chew Thiam Keng, is deemed to have interests in the subsidiaries of the Company, all of which are wholly-owned, at the beginning and at the end of the financial year.

Except as disclosed in this statement, no director who held office at the end of the financial year had interests in shares, debentures, warrants or share options of the Company, or of related corporations, either at the beginning or at the end of the financial year.

There were no changes in any of the above mentioned interests in the Company between the end of the financial year and 21 January 2020.

Except as disclosed under the "Share Options" section of this statement, neither at the end of, nor at any time during the financial year, was the Company a party to any arrangement whose objects are, or one of whose objects is, to enable the directors of the Company to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in or debentures of the Company or any other body corporate.

## SHARE OPTIONS

### *Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme*

The Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (the "Scheme") was approved and adopted by its members at an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 23 November 2009. The Scheme is administered by the Company's Remuneration Committee, comprising three directors, Lim Thean Ee, Tan Woon Hum and Yee Chia Hsing.

Other information regarding the Scheme is set out below:

#### Option granted on 11 October 2011 ("Grant Date 1")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.259.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 11 October 2012 to 11 October 2021:
  - i. 20% of the options shall vest after the end of first anniversary of Grant Date 1;
  - ii. 50% of the options shall vest after 31 March 2013; and
  - iii. 30% of the options shall vest after 31 March 2014.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

## Option granted on 7 June 2012 ("Grant Date 2")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.462.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 7 June 2013 to 7 June 2022:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of first anniversary of Grant Date 2;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 2; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 2.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.

## Option granted on 21 January 2013 ("Grant Date 3")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.973.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 21 January 2015 to 21 January 2023:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 3;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 3; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 3.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.



# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

## Option granted on 16 January 2015 ("Grant Date 5")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$1.011.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 16 January 2017 to 16 January 2025:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 5;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 5; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 5.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.

## Option granted on 9 March 2016 ("Grant Date 6")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.489.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 9 March 2018 to 9 March 2026:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 6;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 6; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 6.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

## Option granted on 13 April 2018 ("Grant Date 7")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.189.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 13 April 2020 to 13 April 2028:
  - 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 7;
  - 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 7; and
  - 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 7.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.

At the end of the financial year, details of the options granted under the Scheme on the unissued ordinary shares of the Company, are as follows:

Date of grant of options	Exercise price per share	Options outstanding at			Options outstanding at		Number of option holders at		Exercise period
		1 January 2019	Options granted	Options cancelled	31 December 2019	31 December 2019	2019	2019	
		'000	'000	'000	'000				
11/10/2011	S\$0.259	2,245	-	-	2,245	1		11/10/2012 to 11/10/2021	
7/6/2012	S\$0.462	1,187	-	-	1,187	2		7/6/2013 to 7/6/2022	
21/1/2013	S\$0.973	1,556	-	-	1,556	4		21/1/2015 to 21/1/2023	
16/1/2015	S\$1.011	2,000	-	-	2,000	4		16/1/2017 to 16/1/2025	
9/3/2016	S\$0.489	1,100	-	-	1,100	5		9/3/2018 to 9/3/2026	
13/4/2018	S\$0.189	32,838	-	(6,230)	26,608	42		13/4/2020 to 13/4/2028	
		<u>40,926</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,230)</u>	<u>34,696</u>				

Except for the above, there are no other share options forfeited, expired, cancelled or exercised since commencement of Scheme to 31 December 2019.

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

Details of options granted to the directors of the Company are as follows:

Name of director	Options granted for financial year ended 31 December 2019	Aggregate options granted since commencement of Scheme to 31 December 2019	Aggregate options exercised since commencement of Scheme to 31 December 2019	Aggregate options cancelled since commencement of Scheme to 31 December 2019	Aggregate options outstanding as at 31 December 2019
Chew Thiam Keng	-	8,130,587	-	(1,540,000)	6,590,587
Lim Thean Ee	-	819,978	(239,600)	(120,000)	460,378
Tan Woon Hum	-	874,929	(230,400)	(120,000)	524,529
Dr Wang Kai Yuen	-	863,465	(331,200)	(120,000)	412,265
Yee Chia Hsing	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
	-	10,788,959	(801,200)	(1,900,000)	8,087,759

## Employee Share Plan

The Employee Share Plan (the "Plan") was approved and adopted by members of the Company at the Extraordinary General Meeting held on 20 April 2008. The Plan is administered by a committee comprising the directors of the Company. No treasury shares had been awarded to employees under the Plan in 2019.

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

The members of the Audit Committee during the year and at the date of this statement are:

Tan Woon Hum	(Chairman and independent director)
Lim Thean Ee	(Independent director)
Yee Chia Hsing	(Independent director)

The Audit Committee performs the functions specified in Section 201B of the Act, the SGX Listing Manual and the Code of Corporate Governance.

The Audit Committee has held four meetings since the last directors' statement. In performing its functions, the Audit Committee met with the Company's external and internal auditors to discuss the scope of their work, the results of their examination and evaluation of the Company's internal accounting control system.

The Audit Committee also reviewed the following:

- assistance provided by the Company's officers to the external and internal auditors;
- quarterly financial information and annual financial statements of the Group and the Company prior to their submission to the directors of the Company for adoption and approval; and
- interested person transactions (as defined in Chapter 9 of the SGX Listing Manual).

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

The Audit Committee has full access to management and is given the resources required for it to discharge its functions. It has full authority and the discretion to invite any director or executive officer to attend its meetings. The Audit Committee also recommends the appointment of the external auditors and reviews the level of audit and non-audit fees.

The Audit Committee is satisfied with the independence and objectivity of the external auditors and has recommended to the Board of Directors that the auditors, KPMG LLP, be nominated for re-appointment as auditors at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting of the Company.

In appointing our auditors for the Company, subsidiaries and significant associated companies, we have complied with Rules 712 and 715 of the SGX Listing Manual.

## AUDITORS

The auditors, KPMG LLP, have indicated their willingness to accept re-appointment.

On behalf of the Board of Directors

---

**Dr Wang Kai Yuen**

*Director*

---

**Chew Thiam Keng**

*Director*

8 June 2020

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Members of the Company  
Ezion Holdings Limited

## REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### *Disclaimer of opinion*

We were engaged to audit the financial statements of Ezion Holdings Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group"), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position of the Group and the statement of financial position of the Company as at 31 December 2019, the consolidated income statement, consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows of the Group for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, as set out on pages 62 to 180.

We do not express an opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Group or the statement of financial position of the Company. Because of the significance of the matters described in the '*Basis for disclaimer of opinion*' section of our report, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on these financial statements.

### *Basis for disclaimer of opinion*

We draw attention to Note 2 to the financial statements which indicates that the financial statements have been prepared by management on a going concern basis. In forming our opinion, we have considered the adequacy of the disclosures made in the financial statements concerning the basis of their preparation by management. The use of the going concern assumption depends on support from the Group's existing lenders, as well as capital injection by a prospective investor into the Company (collectively, the "Corporate Restructuring"); and the ability of the Group to generate sufficient cash flows from operating activities to meet its working capital needs as and when they fall due at least in the next 12 months from the date of this report. In this regard, we draw your attention to the following notes and related matters:

#### (i) *Deficiencies in shareholders' equity and net working capital*

The Group incurred a net loss of US\$614,936,000 for the year ended 31 December 2019. As at that date, the Group and the Company had net current liabilities of US\$1,540,861,000 and US\$1,545,833,000 respectively; and net liabilities of US\$867,444,000 and US\$1,194,336,000 respectively. Without completion of the Corporate Restructuring, management expects the net working capital and shareholders' equity of both the Group and Company, to remain negative for at least the next 12 months. The forecast cashflows of the Group and the Company for the same period will not be sufficient to address the deficiency.

#### (ii) *Breach of loan covenants on outstanding loan obligations*

Notes 18 and 19 to the financial statements states that the Group had breached certain financial covenants resulting in loan obligations of US\$1,581,520,000 being classified as "current liabilities". These breaches have not been waived and can be recalled at any time by the lenders. We have not been able to obtain sufficient evidence to determine if these loans will continue to be made available to the Group.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Members of the Company  
Ezion Holdings Limited

## (iii) *Interest obligations on principal borrowings*

Note 31 to the financial statements states that the Group's contractual interest obligations for the next 12 months is US\$35,294,000. In preparing the Group's cash flow forecast from operating activities for the next 12 months as set out in Note 2, the Group factored a lower interest obligation on the assumption that the Corporate Restructuring would proceed from 1 January 2020. We have not been able to obtain sufficient evidence to support the lower forecast interest obligations. There is the possibility that cash flows from operating activities may not be sufficient to settle the Group's contractual interest obligations due and payable for the next 12 months (refer to (iv) below).

## (iv) *Cash flows from operating activities*

Note 2 to the financial statements states that the Group expects to generate positive cash flows from continuing businesses to meet its working capital needs. With the COVID-19 pandemic and the plunge in oil prices that arose subsequent to the year-end as described in Note 33, we have not been able to satisfy ourselves that the forecast positive cash flows will materialise to allow the Group to meet its debts and obligations as and when they fall due.

## (v) *Corporate Restructuring*

As at the date of this report, the Corporate Restructuring set out in Notes 2 and 33 to the financial statements is still being negotiated with the lenders and prospective investor. We have not been able to obtain sufficient evidence to indicate that a successful conclusion to the Corporate Restructuring can be reasonably expected within twelve months from the date of this report.

The conditions set out in the preceding paragraphs reflect the presence of multiple material uncertainties that are significant to the financial statements as a whole. It is the intention of the Company to complete the Corporate Restructuring and continue as a going concern. However, we have not been able to obtain sufficient evidence to address these multiple uncertainties. The financial statements do not include any adjustments, including re-classifications that may be necessary as a result of these uncertainties.

## *Responsibilities of management and directors for the financial statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, Chapter 50 (the "Act") and Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) ("SFRS(I)s"), and for devising and maintaining a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide a reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorised use or disposition; and transactions are properly authorised and that they are recorded as necessary to permit the preparation of true and fair financial statements and to maintain accountability of assets.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors' responsibilities include overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Members of the Company  
Ezion Holdings Limited

## *Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements*

Our responsibility is to conduct an audit of the Group's financial statements in accordance with Singapore Standards on Auditing and to issue an auditors' report. However, because of the matters described in the '*Basis for disclaimer of opinion*' section of our report, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on these financial statements.

We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority ("ACRA") *Code of Professional Conduct and Ethics for Public Accountants and Accounting Entities* ("ACRA Code") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Singapore, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ACRA Code.

## REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In our opinion, because of the significance of the matters described in the '*Basis for disclaimer of opinion*' section of our report, we do not express an opinion on whether the accounting and other records required by the Act to be kept by the Company and by those subsidiary corporations incorporated in Singapore of which we are the auditors have been properly kept in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditors' report is Yeo Lik Khim.

### **KPMG LLP**

*Public Accountants and  
Chartered Accountants*

### **Singapore**

8 June 2020

# STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at 31 December 2019

	Note	Group		Company	
		2019	2018	2019	2018
		US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>Non-current assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	5	600,727	919,069	2,244	173
Subsidiaries	6	-	-	30,799	95,886
Loans to subsidiaries	6	-	-	285,647	372,891
Joint ventures	7	3,030	7,011	-	88
Loans to joint ventures	7	67,254	88,877	6,746	25,501
Associates	8	-	16,943	-	14,513
Loans to associates	8	-	21,287	-	21,093
Other assets, including derivatives	9	26,879	30,385	26,879	24,266
		697,890	1,083,572	352,315	554,411
<b>Current assets</b>					
Trade receivables	10	63,601	69,263	14,904	7,848
Other assets	9	62,277	138,075	56,275	17,571
Assets held for sale	11	14,895	2,162	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	12	43,201	49,029	9,297	9,237
		183,974	258,529	80,476	34,656
<b>Total assets</b>		881,864	1,342,101	432,791	589,067
<b>Equity</b>					
Share capital	13	934,656	930,509	934,656	930,509
Perpetual securities	14	14,938	14,938	14,938	14,938
Redeemable exchangeable preference shares	15	23,464	23,464	-	-
Reserves	16	806	3,140	(1,573)	(767)
Accumulated losses		(1,841,308)	(1,226,803)	(2,142,357)	(1,735,448)
<b>Total deficit</b>		(867,444)	(254,752)	(1,194,336)	(790,768)
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>					
Other payables	17	23,655	29,760	-	85,046
Debt securities	18	-	118,701	-	118,701
Financial liabilities	19	818	1,276,064	818	822,735
		24,473	1,424,525	818	1,026,482
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
Trade payables	20	64,751	72,333	392	69
Other payables	17	64,524	77,572	427,764	340,328
Debt securities	18	177,628	-	177,628	-
Financial liabilities	19	1,404,411	12,246	1,020,525	9,246
Current tax payable		13,521	10,177	-	3,710
		1,724,835	172,328	1,626,309	353,353
<b>Total liabilities</b>		1,749,308	1,596,853	1,627,127	1,379,835
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		881,864	1,342,101	432,791	589,067

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.



# CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

Year ended 31 December 2019

	Note	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Revenue	22	90,327	118,696
Cost of sales		(92,275)	(107,034)
<b>Gross (loss)/profit</b>		(1,948)	11,662
Other income		4,858	16,211
Administrative expenses		(8,115)	(15,696)
Other expenses		(463,893)	(388,592)
<b>Results from operating activities</b>		(469,098)	(376,415)
Finance income		7,994	7,702
Finance costs		(111,798)	(44,985)
Change in fair value of financial instruments		(26,361)	112,371
<b>Net finance (loss)/gain after fair value adjustments</b>	23	(130,165)	75,088
Share of results of joint ventures and associates, net of tax		(10,082)	(40,520)
<b>Loss before tax</b>	24	(609,345)	(341,847)
Tax expense	25	(5,591)	(2,492)
<b>Loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company</b>		(614,936)	(344,339)
<b>Loss per share</b>			
Basic loss per share (cents)	26	(16.51)	(10.91)
Diluted loss per share (cents)	26	(16.51)	(10.91)

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Year ended 31 December 2019

	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Loss for the year</b>	(614,936)	(344,339)
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>Item that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:</b>		
Net change in fair value of equity investments at FVOCI	(93)	-
<b>Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</b>		
Foreign currency translation differences relating to financial statements of foreign operations	(2,196)	453
Foreign currency translation differences on loss of significant influence reclassified to profit or loss	3,078	-
Exchange differences on monetary items forming part of net investment in foreign operations	(2,410)	(334)
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges	(713)	(238)
	(2,241)	(119)
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>	(2,334)	(119)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year, attributable to owners of the Company</b>	(617,270)	(344,458)

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

Year ended 31 December 2019

Group	Note	Attributable to owners of the Company							Total equity
		Share capital	Perpetual securities	Redeemable preference shares	Treasury shares	Foreign currency translation reserve	Hedging reserve	Accumulated losses	
		US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	
At 1 January 2018		648,940	1,16,499	23,464	(1,480)	3,788	951	(895,156)	(102,994)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(344,339)	(344,339)
Loss for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency translation differences relating to financial statements of foreign operations		-	-	-	-	453	-	-	453
Exchange differences on monetary items forming part of net investment in foreign operations		-	-	-	-	(334)	-	-	(334)
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges		-	-	-	-	-	(238)	-	(238)
Total comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	-	119	(238)	(344,339)	(344,458)
<b>Transactions with owners, recognised directly in equity</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contributions by and distributions to owners</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	860	860
Accrued perpetual securities distributions		206,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	206,716
Issue of shares		74,853	(74,853)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issue of shares from conversion of perpetual securities		-	(26,708)	-	-	-	-	11,041	(15,667)
Redemption of perpetual securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share-based payment transactions	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	791	791
Total transactions with owners		281,569	(101,561)	-	-	-	-	12,692	192,700
<b>At 31 December 2018</b>		930,509	14,938	23,464	(1,480)	3,907	713	(1,226,803)	(254,752)

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

Year ended 31 December 2019

	Attributable to owners of the Company										
	Share capital	Perpetual securities	Redeemable exchangeable preference shares		Treasury shares	Foreign currency translation reserve		Hedging reserve	Fair value reserve	Accumulated losses	Total equity
			US\$'000	US\$'000		US\$'000	US\$'000				
<b>Group</b>											
At 1 January 2019	930,509	14,938	23,464	(1,480)	3,907	713	-	(1,226,803)	(254,752)		
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>											
Loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(614,936)	(614,936)		
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>											
Net change in fair value of equity investments at FVOCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	(93)	-	(93)		
Foreign currency translation differences relating to financial statements of foreign operations	-	-	-	-	(2,196)	-	-	-	(2,196)		
Foreign currency translation differences on loss of significant influence reclassified to profit or loss	-	-	-	-	3,078	-	-	-	3,078		
Exchange differences on monetary items forming part of net investment in foreign operations	-	-	-	-	(2,410)	-	-	-	(2,410)		
Effective portion of changes in fair value of cash flow hedges	-	-	-	-	-	(713)	-	-	(713)		
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	(1,528)	(713)	(93)	(614,936)	(617,270)		
<b>Transactions with owners, recognised directly in equity</b>											
<b>Contributions by and distributions to owners</b>											
Issue of shares	4,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,147
Share-based payment transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431	431	
Total transactions with owners	4,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431	431	4,578
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>	934,656	14,938	23,464	(1,480)	2,379	-	(93)	(1,841,308)	(867,444)		

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended 31 December 2019

	Note	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Loss for the year		(614,936)	(344,339)
<b>Adjustments for:</b>			
Tax expense	25	5,591	2,492
Depreciation	5	48,348	50,874
Loss/(Gain) on disposal of:			
- property, plant and equipment	24	10,170	(960)
- joint venture	7	890	-
- associate	8	(2,206)	-
- asset held for sale	24	(638)	-
Loss/(Gain) on derecognition of an associate	8	8,507	(6,397)
Foreign exchange loss/(gain), net	24	2,058	(2,987)
Change in fair value of financial instruments	23	26,361	(112,371)
Finance income	23	(7,994)	(7,702)
Finance costs	23	111,798	44,985
Net impairment losses on:			
- property, plant and equipment	5	259,215	80,173
- trade receivables	31	3,348	2,137
Loss allowances on financial guarantees to joint ventures	19	71,980	63,852
Reversal of financial guarantees to joint ventures		-	8,081
Write-off of trade and other payables obligations	24	(22,511)	-
Write-off of loans to joint venture	7	19,099	92,792
Write-off of loans to associate	8	21,287	-
Write-off of other assets	9	70,782	109,875
Equity-settled share-based payment transactions	21	431	791
Share of results of joint ventures and associates, net of tax		10,082	40,520
		21,662	21,816
<b>Changes in:</b>			
Trade receivables and other assets		16,682	695
Trade and other payables		(8,433)	(10,193)
Cash generated from operating activities		29,911	12,318
Tax paid		(2,247)	(2,504)
<b>Net cash from operating activities</b>		<b>27,664</b>	<b>9,814</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended 31 December 2019

	Note	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Interest received		234	3,782
Investment in joint ventures		(450)	(124,617)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		3,929	8,694
Proceeds from disposal of joint venture		2,050	-
Proceeds from disposal of associate		2,206	-
Proceeds from disposal of assets held for sale		2,800	9,350
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(14,848)	(65,347)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>		<b>(4,079)</b>	<b>(168,138)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Interest paid		(24,254)	(22,196)
Net proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares		-	15,254
Proceeds from borrowings		13,292	305,699
Repayment of borrowings		(16,852)	(136,080)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(203)	-
<b>Net cash (used in)/from financing activities</b>		<b>(28,017)</b>	<b>162,677</b>
<b>Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b>(4,432)</b>	<b>4,353</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		49,029	46,469
Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held		(1,396)	(1,793)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December</b>	12	<b>43,201</b>	<b>49,029</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

These notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on 8 June 2020.

## 1. DOMICILE AND ACTIVITIES

Ezion Holdings Limited (the “Company”) is incorporated in Singapore. The address of the Company’s registered office is 438B Alexandra Road, #05-08/10 Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119968.

The financial statements of the Group as at and for the year ended 31 December 2019 comprise the Company, its subsidiaries and joint operations (together referred to as the “Group” and individually as “Group entities”) and the Group’s interest in equity-accounted investees.

The principal activities of the Company are those of investment holding company and the provision of management services to its subsidiaries. The principal activities of the significant subsidiaries are set out in Note 6 to the financial statements.

## 2. GOING CONCERN

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which assumes that the Group will be able to meet its obligations as and when they fall due within the next twelve months.

The Group incurred a net loss of US\$614,936,000 for the year ended 31 December 2019. As at that date, the Group and the Company had net current liabilities of US\$1,540,861,000 and US\$1,545,833,000 respectively; and net liabilities of US\$867,444,000 and US\$1,194,336,000 respectively. The financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2019 are prepared on a going concern basis, as the directors and management continue to negotiate the terms of the Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement, collectively known as the “Corporate Restructuring” (see Note 33) with the lenders and a prospective investor, Yinson Eden Pte. Ltd. The directors and management also believe that the Group is able to generate sufficient cash flows from the Group’s operating activities to meet its working capital needs as and when they fall due at least in the next 12 months from the reporting date.

### (i) *Loans and borrowings with lenders*

As at 31 December 2019, the Group has outstanding loans and borrowings of US\$1,581,520,000 that were classified as “current liabilities”, caused by breaches of certain financial covenants. These loans and borrowings are repayable on demand. No statutory demand has, however, been served to the Company to recall the debt obligations as the Group is currently addressing the default of its loans and borrowings through the Corporate Restructuring. The Corporate Restructuring would involve a combination of capitalisation of existing debts into share capital of the Company, cash subscription by a prospective investor; and a simultaneous compromise of the Group’s debt obligations. The quantum of debt capitalisation and debt compromise, together with the cash subscription, are under negotiation with the lenders and prospective investor as at the date of this report.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 2. GOING CONCERN (CONT'D)

### (ii) *Cash flows from operating activities*

The Group expects the overall operating environment to remain challenging following the COVID-19 pandemic and the plunge in oil prices, but still expects to generate positive cash flows from customer contracts to meet its working capital needs and interest on debt obligations due in the next 12 months from the reporting date, with the expected continuing support and availability of banking facilities from the lenders. In this regard, the assumed interest payment in debt obligations is premised on the successful completion of the Corporate Restructuring from 1 January 2020. Note 31 has however separately disclosed the contractual interest obligations due and payable in the next 12 months.

Notwithstanding the directors' and management's belief that the use of going concern assumption in the preparation of the financial statements remains appropriate, there are material uncertainties over (a) completion of the Corporate Restructuring as the Company, as at the date of this report, is still in negotiation with the lenders and prospective investor to draw out terms and conditions of the Corporate Restructuring, (b) generation of positive operating cash flows caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and the plunge in oil prices that arose subsequent to the year-end; and (c) the continuing support and availability of banking facilities from the lenders.

If for any reason the Group and Company are unable to continue as a going concern, it could have an impact on the Group's and Company's classification of assets and liabilities and the ability to realise assets at their recognised values and to extinguish liabilities in the normal course of business at the amounts stated in the financial statements.

## 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION

### 3.1 Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Singapore Financial Reporting Standards (International) ("SFRS(I)").

This is the first set of the Group's annual financial statements in which SFRS(I) 16 *Leases* has been applied. The related changes to significant accounting policies are described in Note 3.5.

### 3.2 Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except as otherwise disclosed in the notes below.

### 3.3 Functional and presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in United States dollars ("US\$"), which is the Company's functional currency. All financial information presented in US\$ have been rounded to the nearest thousand, unless otherwise stated.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION (CONT'D)

### 3.4 Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with SFRS(I) requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected. Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in Note 30.

### 3.5 Changes in accounting policies

#### New standards and amendments

The Group has applied the following SFRS(I)s, amendments to and interpretations of SFRS(I) for the first time for the annual period beginning on 1 January 2019:

- SFRS(I) 16 *Leases*
- SFRS(I) INT 23 *Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments*
- *Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures* (Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-28)
- *Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation* (Amendments to SFRS(I) 9)
- *Previously Held Interest in a Joint Operation* (Amendments to SFRS(I) 3 and 11)
- *Income Tax Consequences of Payments on Financial Instruments Classified as Equity* (Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-12)
- *Borrowing Costs Eligible for Capitalisation* (Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-23)
- *Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement* (Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-19)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION (CONT'D)

### 3.5 Changes in accounting policies (cont'd)

Other than SFRS(I) 16, the application of these amendments to standards and interpretations does not have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **SFRS(I) 16 Leases**

The Group applied SFRS(I) 16 using the modified retrospective approach, under which the cumulative effect of initial application is recognised in retained earnings at 1 January 2019. Accordingly, the comparative information presented for 2018 is not restated – i.e. it is presented, as previously reported, under SFRS(I) 1-17 and related interpretations. The details of the changes in accounting policies are disclosed below. Additionally, the disclosure requirements in SFRS(I) 16 have not generally been applied to comparative information.

#### **Definition of a lease**

Previously, the Group determined at contract inception whether an arrangement was or contained a lease under SFRS(I) INT 4 *Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease*. The Group now assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease based on the definition of a lease, as explained in SFRS(I) 16.

On transition to SFRS(I) 16, the Group elected to apply the practical expedient to grandfather the assessment of which transactions are leases. The Group applied SFRS(I) 16 only to contracts that were previously identified as leases. Contracts that were not identified as leases under SFRS(I) 1-17 and SFRS(I) INT 4 were not reassessed for whether there is a lease under SFRS(I) 16. Therefore, the definition of a lease under SFRS(I) 16 was applied only to contracts entered into or changed on or after 1 January 2019.

#### **As a lessee**

As a lessee, the Group leases property for its office space. The Group previously classified leases as operating or finance leases based on its assessment of whether the lease transferred significantly all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the underlying asset to the Group. Under SFRS(I) 16, the Group recognises right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for most of these leases – i.e. these leases are on-balance sheet.

At commencement or on modification of a contract that contains a lease component, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of its relative stand-alone price. However, for leases of property, the Group has elected not to separate non-lease components and account for the lease and associated non-lease components as a single lease component.

#### ***Leases classified as operating leases under SFRS(I) 1-17***

Previously, the Group classified property leases as operating leases under SFRS(I) 1-17.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION (CONT'D)

### 3.5 Changes in accounting policies (cont'd)

The Group used a number of practical expedients when applying SFRS(I) 16 to leases previously classified as operating leases under SFRS(I) 1-17. In particular, the Group:

- did not recognise right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases for which the lease term ends within 12 months of the date of initial application; and
- used hindsight when determining the lease term.

#### **As a lessor**

The Group leases out its liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics vessels. The Group has classified these leases as operating leases.

The Group is not required to make any adjustments on transition to SFRS(I) 16 for leases in which it acts as a lessor.

The Group has applied SFRS(I) 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* to allocate consideration in the contract to each lease and non-lease component.

#### **Impact on financial statements**

#### **Impact on transition**

There was no material impact on transition to SFRS(I) 16 as the Group and the Company applied the short-term lease exemption for leases with lease term of 12 months or less and exemption for low-value asset items under SFRS(I) 16.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies set out below have been applied consistently to all periods presented in these financial statements, except as explained in Note 3.5, which addresses changes in accounting policies.

### 4.1 Basis of consolidation

#### (i) Business combinations

The Group accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method when control is transferred to the Group.

Any contingent consideration payable is recognised at fair value at the date of acquisition and included in the consideration transferred. If the contingent consideration that meets the definition of a financial instrument is classified as equity, it is not remeasured and settlement is accounted for within equity. Otherwise, other contingent consideration is remeasured at fair value at each reporting date and subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration are recognised in profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.1 Basis of consolidation (cont'd)

#### (i) Business combinations (cont'd)

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the acquiree's net assets in the event of liquidation are measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets, at the acquisition date. The measurement basis taken is elected on a transaction-by-transaction basis. All other non-controlling interests are measured at acquisition-date fair value, unless another measurement basis is required by SFRS(I)s.

Costs related to the acquisition, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity investments, that the Group incurs in connection with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

Changes in the Group's interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions.

#### (ii) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases.

The accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed when necessary to align them with the policies adopted by the Group. Losses applicable to the non-controlling interests in a subsidiary are allocated to the non-controlling interests even if doing so causes the non-controlling interests to have a deficit balance.

#### (iii) Loss of control

When the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, and any related non-controlling interests and other components of equity. Any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. Any interest retained in the former subsidiary is measured at fair value when control is lost.

#### (iv) Investments in associates and joint ventures (equity-accounted investees)

Associates are those entities in which the Group has significant influence, but not control or joint control, over the financial and operating policies of these entities. Significant influence is presumed to exist when the Group holds between 20% or more of the voting power of another entity.

A joint venture is an arrangement in which the Group has joint control, whereby the Group has rights to the net assets of the arrangement, rather than rights to its assets and obligations for its liabilities.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.1 Basis of consolidation (cont'd)

#### (iv) Investments in associates and joint ventures (equity-accounted investees) (cont'd)

Investments in associates and joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method. They are recognised initially at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, the consolidated financial statements include the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income ("OCI") of equity-accounted investees, after adjustments to align the accounting policies with those of the Group, from the date that significant influence or joint control commences until the date that significant influence or joint control ceases.

When the Group's share of losses exceeds its investment in an equity-accounted investee, the carrying amount of the investment, together with any long-term interests that form part thereof, is reduced to zero, and the recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the Group has an obligation to fund the investee's operations or has made payments on behalf of the investee.

#### (v) Joint operations

A joint operation is an arrangement in which the Group has joint control whereby the Group has rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to an arrangement. The Group accounts for each of its assets, liabilities and transactions, including its share of those held or incurred jointly, in relation to the joint operation.

#### (vi) Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and transactions, and any unrealised income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealised gains arising from transactions with equity-accounted investees are eliminated against the investment to the extent of the Group's interest in the investee. Unrealised losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

#### (vii) Subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures in the separate financial statements

Investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures are stated in the Company's statement of financial position at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.2 Foreign currency

#### (i) Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currencies of Group entities at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the reporting date are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at that date. The foreign currency gain or loss on monetary items is the difference between amortised cost in the functional currency at the beginning of the year, adjusted for effective interest and payments during the year, and the amortised cost in foreign currency translated at the exchange rate at the end of the year.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items in a foreign currency that are measured in terms of historical cost are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency differences arising on translation are generally recognised in profit or loss. However, foreign currency differences arising from the translation of the following items are recognised in OCI:

- an equity investment designated as at FVOCI; and
- qualifying cash flow hedges to the extent that the hedges are effective.

#### (ii) Foreign operations

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated to US\$ at exchange rates at the reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated to US\$ at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions.

Foreign currency differences are recognised in OCI. When a foreign operation is disposed of such that control, significant influence or joint control is lost, the cumulative amount in the translation reserve related to that foreign operation is reclassified to profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on disposal. When the Group disposes of only part of its interest in a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation while retaining control, the relevant proportion of the cumulative amount is reattributed to non-controlling interests. When the Group disposes of only part of its investment in an associate or joint venture that includes a foreign operation while retaining significant influence or joint control, the relevant proportion of the cumulative amount is reclassified to profit or loss.

When the settlement of a monetary item receivable from or payable to a foreign operation is neither planned nor likely in the foreseeable future, foreign exchange gains and losses arising from such a monetary item are considered to form part of a net investment in a foreign operation are recognised in OCI, and are presented in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity.

#### (iii) Net investment in foreign operations

Exchange differences arising from monetary items that in substance form part of the Company's net investment in a foreign operation are recognised in the Company's profit or loss. Such exchange differences are reclassified to OCI in the consolidated financial statements. When the foreign operation is disposed of, the cumulative amount in equity is transferred to profit or loss as an adjustment to the gain or loss arising on disposal.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.3 Property, plant and equipment

#### (i) Recognition and measurement

Items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost, which includes capitalised borrowing costs, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of certain items of property, plant and equipment at 1 January 2017, the Group's date of transition to SFRS(I), was determined with reference to its fair value at that date.

Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. The cost of self-constructed assets includes:

- the cost of materials and direct labour;
- any other costs directly attributable to bringing the assets to a working condition for their intended use;
- when the Group has an obligation to remove the asset or restore the site, an estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the items and restoring the site on which they are located; and
- capitalised borrowing costs.

Purchased software that is integral to the functionality of the related equipment is capitalised as part of that equipment.

If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

The gain or loss on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment, and is recognised in profit or loss.

#### (ii) Subsequent costs

The cost of replacing a component of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the component will flow to the Group, and its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced component is derecognised. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Costs incurred on subsequent dry-docking of vessels are capitalised and depreciated over the shorter of period to next estimated dry-docking and five years. When significant dry-docking costs are incurred prior to the expiry of the depreciation period, the remaining costs of the previous dry-docking are written off in the month of the next dry-docking.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.3 Property, plant and equipment (cont'd)

#### (iii) Depreciation

Depreciation is based on the cost of an asset less its residual value. Significant components of individual assets are assessed and if a component has a useful life that is different from the remainder of that asset, that component is depreciated separately.

Depreciation is recognised as an expense in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each component of an item of property, plant and equipment. Leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and their useful lives unless it is reasonably certain that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term. Assets under construction are not depreciated.

Depreciation is recognised from the date that property, plant and equipment are completed and ready for use.

The estimated useful lives for the current and comparative years are as follows:

Vessels	10 - 25 years
Assets on board the vessels	3 - 23 years
Dry-docking expenditure	5 years
Rig and other oil and gas related assets	10 - 25 years
Renovation, furniture, fittings and office equipment	2 - 5 years
Motor vehicles	5 - 7 years
Property	3 years

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted if appropriate.

### 4.4 Financial instruments

#### (i) Recognition and initial measurement

##### Non-derivative financial assets and financial liabilities

Trade receivables are initially recognised when they are originated. All other financial assets and financial liabilities are initially recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial asset (unless it is a trade receivable without a significant financing component) or financial liability is initially measured at fair value plus, for an item not at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL"), transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. A trade receivable without a significant financing component is initially measured at the transaction price.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.4 Financial instruments (cont'd)

#### (ii) Classification and subsequent measurement

##### **Non-derivative financial assets**

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at: amortised cost; fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI") – equity investment; or FVTPL.

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition unless the Group changes its business model for managing financial assets, in which case all affected financial assets are reclassified on the first day of the first reporting period following the change in the business model.

##### ***Financial assets at amortised cost***

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and
- its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

##### ***Equity investments at FVOCI***

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held-for-trading, the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in OCI. This election is made on an investment-by-investment basis.

##### ***Financial assets at FVTPL***

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or FVOCI as described above are measured at FVTPL. On initial recognition, the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.4 Financial instruments (cont'd)

#### (ii) Classification and subsequent measurement (cont'd)

##### **Financial assets: Business model assessment**

The Group makes an assessment of the objective of the business model in which a financial asset is held at a portfolio level because this best reflects the way the business is managed and information is provided to management. The information considered includes:

- the stated policies and objectives for the portfolio and the operation of those policies in practice. These include whether management's strategy focuses on earning contractual interest income, maintaining a particular interest rate profile, matching the duration of the financial assets to the duration of any related liabilities or expected cash outflows or realising cash flows through the sale of the assets;
- how the performance of the portfolio is evaluated and reported to the Group's management;
- the risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and how those risks are managed;
- how managers of the business are compensated – e.g. whether compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or the contractual cash flows collected; and
- the frequency, volume and timing of sales of financial assets in prior periods, the reasons for such sales and expectations about future sales activity.

Transfers of financial assets to third parties in transactions that do not qualify for derecognition are not considered sales for this purpose, consistent with the Group's continuing recognition of the assets.

Financial assets that are held-for-trading or are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis are measured at FVTPL.

##### **Non-derivative financial assets: Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest**

For the purposes of this assessment, 'principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money and for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.4 Financial instruments (cont'd)

#### (ii) Classification and subsequent measurement (cont'd)

##### **Non-derivative financial assets: Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest (cont'd)**

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest, the Group considers the contractual terms of the instrument. This includes assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making this assessment, the Group considers:

- contingent events that would change the amount or timing of cash flows;
- terms that may adjust the contractual coupon rate, including variable rate features;
- prepayment and extension features; and
- terms that limit the Company's claim to cash flows from specified assets (e.g. non-recourse features).

A prepayment feature is consistent with the solely payments of principal and interest criterion if the prepayment amount substantially represents unpaid amounts of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, which may include reasonable additional compensation for early termination of the contract. Additionally, for a financial asset acquired at a significant discount or premium to its contractual par amount, a feature that permits or requires prepayment at an amount that substantially represents the contractual par amount plus accrued (but unpaid) contractual interest (which may also include reasonable additional compensation for early termination) is treated as consistent with this criterion if the fair value of the prepayment feature is insignificant at initial recognition.

##### **Non-derivative financial assets: Subsequent measurement and gains and losses**

###### ***Financial assets at amortised cost***

These assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in profit or loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in profit or loss.

###### ***Equity investments at FVOCI***

These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in profit or loss unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCI and are never reclassified to profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.4 Financial instruments (cont'd)

#### (ii) Classification and subsequent measurement (cont'd)

##### *Financial assets at FVTPL*

These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

##### **Non-derivative financial liabilities: Classification, subsequent measurement and gains and losses**

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTPL. A financial liability is classified as at FVTPL if it is classified as held-for-trading or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in profit or loss. Directly attributable transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Other financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value less directly attributable transaction costs. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss.

#### (iii) Derecognition

##### **Financial assets**

The Group derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset.

The Group enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised in its statement of financial position, but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets. In these cases, the transferred assets are not derecognised.

##### **Financial liabilities**

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled, or expire. The Group also derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flows of the modified liability are substantially different, in which case a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value.

On derecognition of a financial liability, the difference between the carrying amount extinguished and the consideration paid (including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed) is recognised in profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.4 Financial instruments (cont'd)

#### (iv) Offsetting

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

#### (v) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash balances and bank deposits. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, pledged deposits are excluded from cash and cash equivalents.

#### (vi) Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

The Group holds derivative financial instruments to hedge its interest rate risk exposures. Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately if the host contract is not a financial asset and certain criteria are met.

Derivatives are initially measured at fair value and any directly attributable transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivatives are measured at fair value, and changes therein are generally recognised in profit or loss.

The Group designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments in qualifying hedging relationships. At inception of designated hedging relationships, the Group documents the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge. The Group also documents the economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument, including whether the changes in cash flows of the hedged item and hedging instrument are expected to offset each other.

#### *Cash flow hedges*

The Group designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments to hedge the variability in cash flows associated with highly probable forecast transactions arising from changes in interest rates.

When a derivative is designated as a cash flow hedging instrument, the effective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognised in OCI and accumulated in the hedging reserve. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative that is recognised in OCI is limited to the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item, determined on a present value basis, from inception of the hedge. Any ineffective portion of changes in the fair value of the derivative is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The Group designates only the change in fair value of the spot element of forward exchange contracts as the hedging instrument in cash flow hedging relationships. The change in fair value of the forward element of forward exchange contracts ("forward points") is separately accounted for as a cost of hedging and recognised in a cost of hedging reserve within equity.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.4 Financial instruments (cont'd)

#### (vi) Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (cont'd)

##### *Cash flow hedges (cont'd)*

When the hedged forecast transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a non-financial item such as inventory, the amount accumulated in the hedging reserve and the cost of hedging reserve is included directly in the initial cost of the non-financial item when it is recognised.

For all other hedged forecast transactions, the amount accumulated in the hedging reserve and the cost of hedging reserve is reclassified to profit or loss in the same period or periods during which the hedged expected future cash flows affect profit or loss.

If the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting or the hedging instrument is sold, expires, is terminated or is exercised, then hedge accounting is discontinued prospectively. When hedge accounting for cash flow hedges is discontinued, the amount that has been accumulated in the hedging reserve and the cost of hedging reserve remains in equity until, for a hedge of a transaction resulting in recognition of a non-financial item, it is included in the non-financial item's cost on its initial recognition or, for other cash flow hedges, it is reclassified to profit or loss in the same period or periods as the hedged expected future cash flows affect profit or loss.

If the hedged future cash flows are no longer expected to occur, then the amounts that have been accumulated in the hedging reserve and the cost of hedging reserve are immediately reclassified to profit or loss.

#### (vii) Hybrid financial instruments

Hybrid financial instruments issued by the Group comprise convertible debt securities denominated in Singapore dollars that can be converted to ordinary shares at the option of the holder, where the number of shares to be issued is not fixed.

Hybrid financial instruments are instruments that contain bifurcable embedded derivatives. The Group bifurcates the embedded derivative from the associated debt, for which the derivative is accounted for at FVTPL and the host contract is accounted for at amortised cost. If the Group designates the entire hybrid financial instrument at FVTPL, the Group does not bifurcate the embedded derivative and instead the entire hybrid financial instrument is measured at FVTPL.

#### (viii) Share capital

##### *Ordinary shares*

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of ordinary shares are recognised as a deduction from equity, net of any tax effects.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.4 Financial instruments (cont'd)

#### (viii) Share capital (cont'd)

##### *Perpetual securities*

The perpetual securities do not have a maturity date and the Company is able to elect to defer making a distribution subject to the term and conditions of the securities issued. Accordingly, the Company is not considered to have a contractual obligation to make principal repayments or distributions in respect of its perpetual securities issued and the perpetual capital securities are presented within equity. Distributions are treated as dividends which will be directly debited from equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of the perpetual securities are deducted against the proceeds from the issue.

##### *Preference share capital*

Preference share capital is classified as equity if it is non-redeemable, or redeemable only at the Company's option, and any dividends are discretionary.

Preference share capital is classified as a financial liability if it is redeemable on a specific date or at the option of the shareholders.

##### *Repurchase, disposal and reissue of share capital (treasury shares)*

When share capital recognised as equity is repurchased, the amount of the consideration paid, which includes directly attributable costs, net of any tax effects, is recognised as a deduction from equity. Repurchased shares are classified as treasury shares and are presented in the treasury shares account. When treasury shares are sold or reissued subsequently, the amount received is recognised as an increase in equity, and the resulting surplus or deficit on the transaction is presented in non-distributable capital reserve.

#### (ix) Intra-group financial guarantees

Financial guarantees are financial instruments issued by the Company that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for the loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to meet payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantees issued are initially measured at fair value. Subsequently, they are measured at the higher of the loss allowance determined in accordance with SFRS(I) 9 and the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognised in accordance with the principles of SFRS(I) 15.

ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. ECLs are measured for financial guarantees issued as the expected payments to reimburse the holder less any amounts that the Company expects to recover.

Liabilities arising from financial guarantees are included within 'financial liabilities'.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.5 Leases

The Group has applied SFRS(I) 16 using the modified retrospective approach and therefore the comparative information has not been restated and continues to be reported under SFRS(I) 1-17 and SFRS(I) INT 4. The details of accounting policies under SFRS(I) 1-17 and SFRS(I) INT 4 are disclosed separately.

#### Policy applicable from 1 January 2019

At inception of a contract, the Group assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Group uses the definition of a lease in SFRS(I) 16.

This policy is applied to contracts entered into, on or after 1 January 2019.

#### (i) As a lessee

At commencement or on modification of a contract that contains a lease component, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of its relative stand-alone prices. However, for the leases of property, the Group has elected not to separate non-lease components and account for the lease and non-lease components as a single lease component.

The Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the end of the lease term, unless the lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset to the Group by the end of the lease term or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the Group will exercise a purchase option. In that case the right-of-use asset will be depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset, which is determined on the same basis as those of property, plant and equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain remeasurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, the Group's incremental borrowing rate. Generally, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.

The Group determines its incremental borrowing rate by obtaining interest rates from various external financing sources and makes certain adjustments to reflect the terms of the lease and type of the asset leased.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.5 Leases (cont'd)

#### (i) As a lessee (cont'd)

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise the following:

- fixed payments, including in-substance fixed payments;
- variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date;
- amounts expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee; and
- the exercise price under a purchase option that the Group is reasonably certain to exercise, lease payments in an optional renewal period if the Group is reasonably certain to exercise an extension option, and penalties for early termination of a lease unless the Group is reasonably certain not to terminate early.

The lease liability is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the Group's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, if the Group changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option or if there is a revised in-substance fixed lease payment.

When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

The Group presents right-of-use assets in 'property, plant and equipment' and lease liabilities in 'financial liabilities' in the statement of financial position.

#### *Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets*

The Group has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for leases of low-value assets and short-term leases, including IT equipment. The Group recognises the lease payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.5 Leases (cont'd)

#### (ii) As a lessor

At inception or on modification of a contract that contains a lease component, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of their relative stand-alone prices.

When the Group acts as a lessor, it determines at lease inception whether each lease is a finance lease or an operating lease.

To classify each lease, the Group makes an overall assessment of whether the lease transfers substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the underlying asset. If this is the case, then the lease is a finance lease; if not, then it is an operating lease. As part of this assessment, the Group considers certain indicators such as whether the lease is for the major part of the economic life of the asset.

If an arrangement contains lease and non-lease components, then the Group applies SFRS(I) 15 to allocate the consideration in the contract.

The Group recognises lease payments received from liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics vessels under operating leases as income on a straight-line basis over the lease term as part of 'revenue'.

Generally, the accounting policies applicable to the Group as a lessor in the comparative period were not different from SFRS(I) 16.

#### Policy applicable before 1 January 2019

For contracts entered into before 1 January 2019, the Group determined whether the arrangement was or contained a lease based on the assessment of whether:

- fulfilment of the arrangement was dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets; and
- the arrangement had conveyed a right to use the asset. An arrangement conveyed the right to use the asset if one of the following was met:
  - the purchaser had the ability or right to operate the asset while obtaining or controlling more than an insignificant amount of the output;
  - the purchaser had the ability or right to control physical access to the asset while obtaining or controlling more than an insignificant amount of the output; or
  - facts and circumstances indicated that it was remote that other parties would take more than an insignificant amount of the output, and the price per unit was neither fixed per unit of output nor equal to the current market price per unit of output.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.5 Leases (cont'd)

#### (i) As a lessee

In the comparative period, as a lessee the Group classified leases that transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership as finance leases. When this was the case, the leased assets were measured initially at an amount equal to the lower of their fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. Minimum lease payments were the payments over the lease term that the lessee was required to make, excluding any contingent rent. Subsequent to initial recognition, the assets were accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy applicable to that asset.

Assets held under other leases were classified as operating leases and were not recognised in the Group's statement of financial position. Payments made under operating leases were recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received were recognised as an integral part of the total lease expense, over the term of the lease.

#### (ii) As a lessor

When the Group acted as a lessor, it determined at lease inception whether each lease was a finance lease or an operating lease.

To classify each lease, the Group made an overall assessment of whether the lease transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the underlying asset. If this was the case, then the lease was a finance lease; if not, then it was an operating lease. As part of this assessment, the Group considered certain indicators such as whether the lease was for the major part of the economic life of the asset.

Rental income from liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics vessels is recognised as 'revenue' on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

### 4.6 Inter-company loans

In the Company's financial statements, inter-company loans to subsidiaries are stated at fair value at inception. The difference between the fair value and the loan amount at inception is recognised as additional investments in subsidiaries in the Company's financial statements. Subsequently, these loans are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. The unwinding of the difference is recognised as interest income in profit or loss over the expected repayment period.

Such balances are eliminated in full in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.7 Impairment

#### (i) Non-derivative financial assets

The Group recognises loss allowances for expected credit losses ("ECLs") on:

- financial assets measured at amortised cost; and
- intra-group financial guarantee contract ("FGC").

Loss allowances of the Group are measured on either of the following bases:

- 12-month ECLs: these are ECLs that result from default events that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date (or for a shorter period if the expected life of the instrument is less than 12 months); or
- Lifetime ECLs: these are ECLs that result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument.

#### *Simplified approach*

The Group applies the simplified approach to provide for ECLs for all trade receivables. The simplified approach requires the loss allowance to be measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

#### *General approach*

The Group applies the general approach to provide for ECLs on all other financial instruments and FGCs. Under the general approach, the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12-month ECLs at initial recognition.

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether the credit risk of a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition. When credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating ECLs, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment and includes forward-looking information.

If credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition or if the credit quality of the financial instruments improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12-month ECLs.

The Group considers a financial asset to be in default when the borrower is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Group in full, without recourse by the Group to actions such as realising security (if any is held).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.7 Impairment (cont'd)

#### (i) Non-derivative financial assets (cont'd)

##### *General approach (cont'd)*

The Company considers a FGC to be in default when the debtor of the loan is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the creditor and the Company in full, without recourse by the Company to actions such as realising security (if any is held).

The maximum period considered when estimating ECLs is the maximum contractual period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk.

##### *Measurement of ECLs*

ECLs are probability-weighted estimates of credit losses. Credit losses are measured at the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive). ECLs are discounted at the effective interest rate of the financial asset.

##### *Credit-impaired financial assets*

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is 'credit-impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable data:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower or issuer;
- breach of contract such as a default;
- the restructuring of a loan or advance by the Group on terms that the Group would not consider otherwise; or
- it is probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation

##### *Presentation of allowance for ECLs in the statement of financial position*

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of these assets.

Loss allowances for FGC are recognised as a financial liability to the extent that they exceed the initial carrying amount of the FGC less the cumulated income recognised.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.7 Impairment (cont'd)

#### (i) Non-derivative financial assets (cont'd)

##### *Write-off*

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This is generally the case when the Group determines that the debtor does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off. However, financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Group's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

#### (ii) Associates and joint ventures

An impairment loss in respect of an associate or joint venture is measured by comparing the recoverable amount of the investment with its carrying amount in accordance with the requirements for non-financial assets. An impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount and only to the extent that the recoverable amount increases.

#### (iii) Non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's non-financial assets are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or its related cash-generating unit ("CGU") exceeds its estimated recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is the greater of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset or CGU. For the purpose of impairment testing, assets that cannot be tested individually are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs.

Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss. Impairment losses recognised in prior periods are assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.8 Non-current assets held for sale or distribution

Non-current assets, or disposal groups comprising assets and liabilities, that are highly probable to be recovered primarily through sale or distribution rather than through continuing use, are classified as held for sale or distribution. Immediately before classification as held for sale or distribution, the assets, or components of a disposal group, are remeasured in accordance with the Group's accounting policies. Thereafter, the assets, or disposal group, classified as held for sale (held for distribution) are generally measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell (fair value less costs to distribute).

Property, plant and equipment once classified as held for sale are not depreciated.

### 4.9 Employee benefits

#### (i) Defined contribution plans

A defined contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligations to pay further amounts. Obligations for contributions to defined contribution pension plans are recognised as an employee benefit expense in profit or loss in the periods during which services are rendered by employees.

#### (ii) Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid under short-term cash bonus or profit-sharing plans if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee, and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

#### (iii) Share-based payment transactions

The grant date fair value of share-based payment awards granted to employees is recognised as an employee expense, with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period that the employees unconditionally become entitled to the awards. The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the number of awards for which the related service and non-market vesting conditions are expected to be met, such that the amount ultimately recognised as an expense is based on the number of awards that meet the related service and non-market performance conditions at the vesting date. For share-based payment awards with non-vesting conditions, the grant date fair value of the share-based payment is measured to reflect such conditions and there is no true-up for differences between expected and actual outcomes.

### 4.10 Provisions

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.11 Revenue recognition

#### (i) Chartering revenue

Revenue from rendering of chartering services is recognised over time on a straight-line basis over the respective term of the charter (see Note 4.5(ii)).

#### (ii) Offshore support and marine services

Revenue from rendering of offshore support and marine services is recognised over time since the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group.

#### (iii) Management services fees

Management services fees are recognised as and when the related services are rendered.

#### (iv) Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss when the shareholders' right to receive payment is established.

### 4.12 Finance income and costs

Finance income comprises interest income. Finance costs comprise interest expense on borrowings. Interest income or expense is recognised using the effective interest method.

The 'effective interest rate' is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument to:

- the gross carrying amount of the financial asset; or
- the amortised cost of the financial liability.

In calculating interest income and expense, the effective interest rate is applied to the gross carrying amount of the asset (when the asset is not credit-impaired) or to the amortised cost of the liability. However, for financial assets that have become credit-impaired subsequent to initial recognition, interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset. If the asset is no longer credit-impaired, then the calculation of interest income reverts to the gross basis.

Borrowing costs that are not directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are recognised in profit or loss using the effective interest method.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.13 Income tax

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax is recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity or in OCI.

Current tax is the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the period, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable or receivable in respect of previous periods. The amount of current tax payable or receivable is the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received that reflects uncertainty related to income taxes, if any. Current tax also includes any tax arising from dividends.

Current tax assets and liabilities are offset only if certain criteria are met.

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognised for:

- temporary differences on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss; and
- temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements to the extent that the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The measurement of deferred taxes reflects the tax consequences that would follow the manner in which the Group expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unused tax losses, unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. Future taxable profits are determined based on the reversal of relevant taxable temporary differences. If the amount of taxable temporary differences is insufficient to recognise a deferred tax asset in full, then future taxable profits, adjusted for reversals of existing temporary differences, are considered, based on the business plans for individual subsidiaries in the Group. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised; such reductions are reversed when the probability of future taxable profits improves.

Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONT'D)

### 4.14 Earnings per share

The Group presents basic and diluted earnings per share data for its ordinary shares. Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company by the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year, adjusted for own shares held. Diluted earnings per share is determined by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding, adjusted for own shares held, for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares, which comprise share options granted to employees, redeemable exchangeable preference shares and convertible equity and debt securities.

### 4.15 Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components. All operating segments' operating results are reviewed regularly by the Group's Chief Executive Officer to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available.

Segment results that are reported to the Group's Chief Executive Officer include items directly attributable to a segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis. Unallocated items comprise mainly corporate assets (primarily the Company's headquarters), head office expenses and tax liabilities.

Segment capital expenditure is the total cost incurred during the year to acquire property, plant and equipment.

### 4.16 Operating loss

Operating loss is the result generated from the continuing principal revenue-producing activities of the Group as well as other income and expenses related to operating activities. Operating loss excludes net finance costs, share of profit of equity-accounted investees and income taxes.

### 4.17 New standards and interpretations not adopted

A number of new standards and interpretations and amendments to standards are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 January 2019 and earlier application is permitted; however, the Group has not early adopted the new or amended standards and interpretations in preparing these financial statements.

The following new SFRS(I)s, interpretations and amendments to SFRS(I)s are not expected to have a significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements and the Company's statement of financial position.

- *Amendments to References to Conceptual Framework in SFRS(I) Standards*
- *Definition of a Business (Amendments to SFRS(I) 3)*
- *Definition of Material (Amendments to SFRS(I) 1-1 and SFRS(I) 1-8)*
- *SFRS(I) 17 Insurance Contracts*

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Group	Assets under construction		Assets on board the vessels		Dry-docking expenditure		Rig and other oil and gas related assets		Renovation, furniture, fittings and office equipment		Motor vehicles		Property		Total	
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>Cost</b>																
At 1 January 2018	219,548	152,914	2,678	711,464	28,186	2,731	711	-	-	-	711	-	-	-	1,118,232	
Additions	65,977	886	-	10,498	2,934	22	19	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	80,336	
Disposals	-	(41,232)	(2,641)	-	(3,273)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47,148)	
Reclassification to assets held for sale	-	(2,500)	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,503)	
Translation differences on consolidation	-	(243)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(243)	
At 31 December 2018	285,525	109,825	34	721,962	27,847	2,751	730	-	-	-	730	-	-	-	1,148,674	
Additions	12,002	-	-	265	3,519	921	-	1,518	-	-	-	1,518	-	-	18,225	
Disposals	(10,880)	(11,200)	-	(5,882)	-	(843)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,805)	
Reclassification to assets held for sale	(57,712)	(18,000)	-	(47,490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(123,202)	
Translation differences on consolidation	-	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	
At 31 December 2019	228,935	80,599	34	668,855	31,366	2,829	730	1,518	-	-	730	1,518	-	-	1,014,866	
<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses</b>																
At 1 January 2018	7,480	35,521	2,660	77,509	7,709	2,390	627	-	-	-	627	-	-	-	133,896	
Depreciation	-	5,660	2	41,930	3,176	82	24	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	50,874	
Disposals	-	(29,686)	(2,625)	-	(2,598)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,910)	
Reclassification to assets held for sale	-	(338)	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(341)	
Impairment loss	48,578	15,921	-	2,305	13,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,173	
Translation differences on consolidation	-	(87)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87)	
At 31 December 2018	56,058	26,991	34	121,744	21,656	2,471	651	-	-	-	651	-	-	-	229,605	
Depreciation	-	4,103	-	41,473	2,363	171	27	211	-	-	27	211	-	-	48,348	
Disposals	(7,751)	(5,462)	-	(652)	-	(841)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,706)	
Reclassification to assets held for sale	(55,713)	(10,751)	-	(41,843)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(108,307)	
Impairment loss	125,592	32,601	-	98,599	2,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259,215	
Translation differences on consolidation	-	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	
At 31 December 2019	118,186	47,466	34	219,321	26,442	1,801	678	211	-	-	678	211	-	-	414,139	
<b>Carrying amounts</b>																
At 1 January 2018	212,068	117,393	18	633,955	20,477	341	84	-	-	-	84	-	-	-	984,336	
At 31 December 2018	229,467	82,834	-	600,218	6,191	280	79	-	-	-	79	-	-	-	919,069	
At 31 December 2019	110,749	33,133	-	449,534	4,924	1,028	52	1,307	-	-	52	1,307	-	-	600,727	

As at 31 December 2018, US\$5,963,000 of newly acquired property, plant and equipment was paid in advance to suppliers.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONT'D)

Company	Renovation, furniture, fittings and office equipment US\$'000	Motor vehicles US\$'000	Property US\$'000	Total US\$'000
<b>Cost</b>				
At 1 January 2018	1,805	711	-	2,516
Additions	20	19	-	39
At 31 December 2018	1,825	730	-	2,555
Additions	914	-	1,518	2,432
Disposals	(587)	-	-	(587)
At 31 December 2019	2,152	730	1,518	4,400
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>				
At 1 January 2018	1,710	627	-	2,337
Depreciation	21	24	-	45
At 31 December 2018	1,731	651	-	2,382
Depreciation	121	27	211	359
Disposals	(585)	-	-	(585)
At 31 December 2019	1,267	678	211	2,156
<b>Carrying amounts</b>				
At 1 January 2018	95	84	-	179
At 31 December 2018	94	79	-	173
At 31 December 2019	885	52	1,307	2,244

Property, plant and equipment of the Group and the Company includes right-of-use assets of US\$1,307,000 related to leased property, whose assessment under SFRS(I) 16 is disclosed in Note 28.

### **Impairment assessment**

*Liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics vessels (including assets under construction) ("vessels and rigs")*

In 2019, due to the continuing challenging industry conditions, the Group re-computed the recoverable amounts of the vessels and rigs. As a result, the Group recognised additional impairment losses of US\$259,215,000 (2018: US\$80,173,000) for the year. The recoverable amount of these impaired vessels and rigs amounted to US\$460,524,000 (2018: US\$162,424,000). The impairment losses were included in 'other expenses' in the consolidated income statement.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONT'D)

### *Impairment assessment (cont'd)*

For the purpose of impairment assessment, each vessel and rig is a separate cash-generating unit ("CGU") and management estimated the recoverable amounts of the vessels and rigs based on their value in use, or fair value less costs of disposal, or scrap value. The fair value less costs of disposal was estimated based on offer quotes from interested buyers and scrap value is premised on scrap metal prices. These are categorised as Level 3 fair values based on inputs to the valuation technique used.

The value in use calculation was based on cash flow projections with the following key assumptions:

	Liftboats	Jack-up rigs	Offshore support logistics vessels
Period of cash flow projections	Estimated remaining useful life	Estimated remaining useful life	Estimated remaining useful life
Charter rates			
- FY2020 to FY2022	Actual FY2019 or FY2020 secured charter rates	Actual FY2019 or FY2020 secured charter rates	Actual FY2019 or FY2020 secured charter rates
- FY2023 to end of estimated useful life	An average upward revision of 40% from FY2023	An average downward revision of 71% from FY2023	0% revision from FY2023
Projected utilisation rates			
- FY2020	0% - 90% (2018: 0% - 90%)	50% (2018: 0% - 90%)	20% (2018: 20%)
- FY2021	50% - 90% (2018: 50% - 90%)	50% (2018: 0% - 90%)	35% - 40% (2018: 35% - 40%)
- FY2022 to end of estimated useful life	65% - 80% (2018: 80% - 90%)	50% (2018: 0% - 90%)	55% - 70% (2018: 35% - 70%)
- Pre-tax discount rate	10.0% (2018: 12.0%)	10.45% (2018: 11.5%)	10.0% (2018: 11.0%)

The cash flow projections were based on forecasts prepared by the management. The key assumptions take into account agreed terms in secured charter contracts, where relevant, recent past experience and existing market conditions. The discount rates applied to the cash flow projections were estimated based on weighted average cost of capital of similar assets. Following the impairment loss recognised in the vessels and rigs, the recoverable amounts are equal to the carrying amounts and any adverse movements in the key assumptions can lead to further impairment losses in future periods.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONT'D)

### *Security*

At 31 December 2019, property, plant and equipment of the Group with carrying amount of US\$591,723,000 (2018: US\$865,703,000) are pledged as security to secure the term loans facilities (Note 19).

### *Assets under construction*

Included in assets under construction is an amount of US\$1,859,000 (2018: US\$3,058,000), that represents borrowing costs capitalised during the year using a capitalisation rate of 2.32% to 3.21% (2018: 2.58% to 3.12%).

The depreciation charge of the Group is recognised in the following line items of profit or loss:

	Group	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Cost of sales	47,943	50,774
Administrative expenses	405	100
	48,348	50,874

## 6. SUBSIDIARIES

	Company	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Equity investments, at cost	334,853	334,853
Impairment losses	(304,054)	(238,967)
	30,799	95,886
Loans to subsidiaries	1,359,204	1,355,532
Impairment losses	(1,073,557)	(982,641)
	285,647	372,891
	316,446	468,777

US\$512,620,000 (2018: US\$613,066,000) of loans to subsidiaries bear interest ranging from 0.25% to 5.0% (2018: 0.25% to 5.0%) per annum, while the remaining loans of US\$846,584,000 (2018: US\$742,466,000) are interest-free. These loans are unsecured and have no fixed terms of repayment. The settlement of these loans is neither planned nor likely to occur in the foreseeable future and hence the loans are classified as non-current.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 6. SUBSIDIARIES (CONT'D)

### *Impairment losses*

The change in impairment loss in respect of equity investments in subsidiaries was as follows:

	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
At 1 January	238,967	151,463
Impairment losses	65,087	87,504
At 31 December	304,054	238,967

The change in impairment loss in respect of loans to subsidiaries was as follows:

	Company	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
At 1 January	982,641	406,676
Impairment losses	90,916	575,965
At 31 December	1,073,557	982,641

The impairment losses amounting to US\$65,087,000 (2018: US\$87,504,000) and US\$90,916,000 (2018: US\$575,965,000) in 2019 were recognised in respect of the Company's investments in and loans to subsidiaries as a result of the challenging industry conditions and the recurring losses incurred by these subsidiaries. Management assessed the recoverable amounts for each of the relevant subsidiaries based on the net assets of the subsidiaries, which comprise predominantly vessels and rigs whose recoverable amounts were estimated using value in use calculations or fair value less costs of disposal as described in Note 5, and other assets and liabilities are predominantly monetary items.

A subsidiary is considered significant if its net tangible assets represent 5% or more of the Group's consolidated net tangible assets, or if its pre-tax profits account for 5% or more than the Group's consolidated pre-tax profits.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 6. SUBSIDIARIES (CONT'D)

Details of the significant subsidiaries are as follows:

Name of significant subsidiaries	Principal activities	Country of incorporation	Ownership interest	
			2019 %	2018 %
<u>Held by the Company</u>				
Teras Offshore Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Shipping agent and provision of ship chartering services, ship management services and engineering works	Singapore	100	100
Teras Conquest 2 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Conquest 5 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Conquest 6 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras 375 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Pneuma Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Atlantic London Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras 336 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Atlantic Esbjerg Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Atlantic Amsterdam Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Atlantic Tiburon 2 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Atlantic Tiburon 3 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Ezion Investments Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Investment holding	Singapore	100	100



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 6. SUBSIDIARIES (CONT'D)

Details of the significant subsidiaries are as follows: (cont'd)

Name of significant subsidiaries	Principal activities	Country of incorporation	Ownership interest	
			2019 %	2018 %
<u>Held by the Company</u>				
Kenai Offshore Ventures, LLC <sup>2</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	United States of America	100	100
Teras Conquest 1 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Conquest 4 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Conquest 3 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Fortress 2 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Atlantic Tiburon 1 Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Investments Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Investment holding	Singapore	100	100
Meridian Maritime Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Sunrise Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Wallaby Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Atlantic Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Singapore Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Provision of financing services	Singapore	100	100
Teras Oranda Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 6. SUBSIDIARIES (CONT'D)

Details of the significant subsidiaries are as follows: (cont'd)

Name of significant subsidiaries	Principal activities	Country of incorporation	Ownership interest	
			2019 %	2018 %
<u>Held by the Company</u>				
Teras Progress Pte Ltd <sup>1</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Singapore	100	100
<u>Held by Teras Investments Pte Ltd</u>				
Other indirect significant subsidiaries:				
GSP Magellan Limited <sup>3</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Malaysia	100	100
Nora Limited <sup>3</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Malaysia	100	100
<u>Held by Ezion Investments Pte Ltd</u>				
Other indirect significant subsidiaries:				
Victory Drilling <sup>4</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Mauritius	100	100
Jackup Drilling Limited <sup>4</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Mauritius	100	100
Ezion Exerter Limited <sup>4</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Mauritius	100	100
Teras Endeavour Limited <sup>4</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Mauritius	100	100
Teras Maritime Pty Ltd <sup>5</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Australia	100	100
Teras Cargo Logistics Limited <sup>2</sup>	Investment holding	British Virgin Islands	100	100

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 6. SUBSIDIARIES (CONT'D)

Details of the significant subsidiaries are as follows: (cont'd)

Name of significant subsidiaries	Principal activities	Country of incorporation	Ownership interest	
			2019 %	2018 %
Held by Ezion Investments Pte Ltd				
Other indirect significant subsidiaries:				
Teras Titanium Limited <sup>4</sup>	Ship owner and provision of ship chartering services	Mauritius	100	100

<sup>1</sup> Audited by KPMG LLP, Singapore.

<sup>2</sup> Not required to be audited in accordance with the law of the country of incorporation.

<sup>3</sup> Audited by PKF, Malaysia.

<sup>4</sup> Audited by KPMG (Mauritius).

<sup>5</sup> Audited by RSM, Australia.

## 7. JOINT VENTURES

	Group		Company	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Interests in joint ventures	3,030	7,011	743	743
Impairment losses	-	-	(743)	(655)
	3,030	7,011	-	88
Financial guarantees for joint ventures	62,463	62,463	62,463	62,463
Impairment losses (Note 19)	(62,463)	(62,463)	(62,463)	(62,463)
	-	-	-	-
Total interests in joint ventures	3,030	7,011	-	88
Loans to joint ventures	67,254	88,877	6,746	25,501

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 7. JOINT VENTURES (CONT'D)

US\$65,959,000 (2018: US\$62,160,000) of loans to joint ventures bear interest ranging from 2.32% to 7.14% (2018: 2.87% to 6.51%) per annum, while the remaining loans of US\$1,295,000 (2018: US\$26,717,000) are interest-free. These loans are unsecured and have no fixed terms of repayment. The settlement of these loans is neither planned nor likely to occur in the foreseeable future and hence the loans are classified as non-current.

### *Write-offs*

During the financial year, the Group and Company wrote off loans to joint ventures of US\$19,099,000 (2018: US\$92,792,000) and US\$18,993,000 (2018: US\$4,887,000) respectively as there is no realistic prospect of recovery, owing to the recurring losses which had resulted in these joint ventures recording net liabilities positions as at 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018.

As at 31 December 2019, the Group has one (2018: three) joint venture that is material and a number of joint ventures that are individually immaterial to the Group. All joint ventures are equity accounted. The following is for the material joint venture:

<b>Sinomarine &amp; Teras (Tianjin) Offshore Co. Ltd <sup>1</sup> ("STOCL")</b>	
Nature of relationship with the Group	Strategic partner principally engaged in operation of offshore windfarm support vessels' services
Country of incorporation	People's Republic of China
Ownership interest	49% (2018: 49%)

<sup>1</sup> Audited by ShineWing Certified Public Accountants Co., Ltd, People's Republic of China.

In 2018, the material joint ventures were STOCL, Terasea Pte Ltd ("Terasea") and Teras Conquest 8 Pte Ltd ("TC8").

The above joint arrangements in which the Group has joint control, are unlisted entities.

During the financial year, the Group disposed of its 49% ownership interest in PT Pelita Bara Samudera, an Indonesian joint venture, for a total consideration of US\$2,050,000 and recognised a loss on disposal of US\$890,000 in the consolidated income statement.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 7. JOINT VENTURES (CONT'D)

The following table summarises the financial information of each of the Group's material joint ventures based on their respective (consolidated) financial statements prepared in accordance with SFRS(I), modified for fair value adjustments on acquisition and differences in the Group's accounting policies. The table also analyses, in aggregate, the carrying amount and share of profit and other comprehensive income of the remaining individually immaterial joint ventures.

	STOCL US\$'000
<b>2019</b>	
Revenue	16,794
Profit from operations	3,337
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>3,337</b>
Includes	
- depreciation and amortisation	33
Non-current assets	363
Current assets	17,544
Non-current liabilities	(2,867)
Current liabilities	(8,622)
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>6,418</b>
Includes:	
- cash and cash equivalents	1,795

	STOCL US\$'000	Terasea US\$'000	TC8 US\$'000	Immaterial joint ventures US\$'000	Total US\$'000
<b>2019</b>					
<b>Group's interest in net assets of investee at beginning of the year</b>	2,405	2,802	603	1,201	7,011
Group's share of profit/(loss) from operations	1,652	(2,802)	(603)	(1,349)	(3,102)
Group's contribution during the year	-	-	-	148	148
Others	(115)	-	-	-	(115)
Translation difference	(912)	-	-	-	(912)
Carrying amount of interest in investee at end of the year	3,030	-	-	-	3,030

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 7. JOINT VENTURES (CONT'D)

	STOCL US\$'000	Terasea US\$'000	TC8 US\$'000	Total US\$'000
<b>2018</b>				
Revenue	18,619	70	3,858	22,547
Profit/(Loss) from operations	2,760	(12,208)	353	(9,095)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>2,760</b>	<b>(12,208)</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>(9,095)</b>
Includes				
- depreciation and amortisation	114	-	674	788
- interest expense	-	1,031	476	1,507
Non-current assets	272	67,921	66,700	134,893
Current assets	12,552	6,793	10,653	29,998
Non-current liabilities	(2,907)	(27,282)	(6,544)	(36,733)
Current liabilities	(6,740)	(42,627)	(69,638)	(119,005)
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>3,177</b>	<b>4,805</b>	<b>1,171</b>	<b>9,153</b>
Includes:				
- cash and cash equivalents	870	694	963	2,527
- non-current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	-	(27,282)	-	(27,282)
- current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions)	-	(4,372)	-	(4,372)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 7. JOINT VENTURES (CONT'D)

	STOCL US\$'000	Terasea US\$'000	TC8 US\$'000	TerasAtlas Limited		Teras Orizont Limited		Teras Fortuna Limited		Immaterial joint ventures US\$'000	Total US\$'000
				US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000		
<b>2018</b>											
<b>Group's interest in net assets of investee at beginning of the year</b>	215	8,959	426	4,697	4,697	6,288	1,840			27,122	
Group's share of (loss)/profit from operations	1,402	(6,157)	177	(4,697)	(4,697)	(6,288)	(232)			(20,492)	
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	(407)			(407)	
Translation difference	788	-	-	-	-	-	-			788	
Carrying amount of interest in investee at end of the year	2,405	2,802	603	-	-	-	1,201			7,011	

The joint ventures had no capital commitments and contingent liabilities as at 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018.

### Joint operations

The Group is a 49% partner in PT Teras Marine Indonesia ("PTTMI") and PT Conquest Offshore Indonesia ("PTCOI") respectively to jointly operate two self-propelled liftboats to provide charterer service to external customers.

The Group has classified PTTMI and PTCOI as joint operations. This is on the basis that the partners are legally obliged to the benefits, rights, liabilities and obligation arising from the operating activities based on their shareholding proportion.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 8. ASSOCIATES

	Group		Company	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Interests in associates	-	16,943	8,269	28,336
Impairment losses	-	-	(8,269)	(13,823)
Total interests in associates	-	16,943	-	14,513
Loans to associates	-	21,287	-	21,093

As at 31 December 2018, the loans to associates were interest-free, unsecured and had no fixed terms of repayment. As the settlement of these loans were neither planned nor likely to occur in the foreseeable future, the loans were classified as non-current.

### *Impairment losses*

During the financial year, owing to recurring losses incurred by the associates, additional impairment losses of US\$4,238,000 (2018: US\$13,823,000) were recognised in respect of the Company's associates. As these associates were in net liabilities position, the recoverable amount had been deemed to be nil. As such, these investments are now fully impaired.

### *Write-offs*

During the financial year, the Group and Company wrote off loans to associates of US\$21,287,000 (2018: US\$Nil) and US\$21,093,000 (2018: US\$Nil) respectively as there is no realistic prospect of recovery, owing to the recurring losses which had resulted in these associates recording net liabilities position as at 31 December 2019.

As at 31 December 2019, the Group has no (2018: three) associate that is material. All associates are equity-accounted.

In 2018, the material associates were Alpha Energy Holdings Limited ("Alpha Energy"), Charisma Energy Services Limited ("Charisma Energy Services") and Rotating Offshore Solutions Pte Ltd ("ROS").

In 2019, following the share placement of 301,025,000 ordinary shares in Alpha Energy by a third-party shareholder, the Group's ownership interest in Alpha Energy was diluted from 26.41% to 14.10%, and the Group ceased to exert significant influence on Alpha Energy. Accordingly, the Group ceased equity accounting of Alpha Energy and reclassified its interest in Alpha Energy to other non-current assets thereon. Arising from this, a loss of US\$8,507,000 was recognised in 'other expenses' in the consolidated income statement following an initial measurement of the equity interest in Alpha Energy as a FVOCI equity investment, as compared with the previous carrying amount as an associate.

In 2019, the Group disposed of its 30% ownership interest in ROS for a consideration of US\$2,206,000, and recognised a gain on disposal of US\$2,206,000 in the consolidated income statement.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 8. ASSOCIATES (CONT'D)

In 2018, the Group's ownership interest in AusGroup Limited ("AusGroup") decreased from 18.13% to 13.43% and the Group ceased to exert significant influence on AusGroup. Accordingly, the Group ceased equity accounting of AusGroup and reclassified its interest and loan to AusGroup to other non-current assets thereon. Arising from this, a gain of US\$6,397,000 was recognised in 'other income' in the consolidated income statement following an initial measurement of the equity interest in AusGroup as a FVOCI equity investment, as compared with the previous carrying amount as an associate.

In 2018, following the share placement of 46,000,000 ordinary shares in Alpha Energy by a third-party shareholder, the Group's ownership interest in Alpha Energy was diluted from 29.86% to 26.41%.

The following summarises the financial information of each of the Group's material associates based on their respective (consolidated) financial statements prepared in accordance with SFRS(I), modified for fair value adjustments on acquisition and differences in the Group's accounting policies. The table also analyses, in aggregate, the carrying amount and share of profit and other comprehensive income of the associates.

	Alpha Energy	Charisma Energy Services	ROS	Total
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>2019</b>				
<b>Group's interest in net assets of investee at beginning of the year</b>	10,160	653	6,130	16,943
Group's share of:				
- Loss from operations	(188)	(653)	(6,139)	(6,980)
Derecognition of an associate	(8,507)	-	-	(8,507)
Translation difference	884	-	9	893
Fair value of associate, at the date significant influence was lost	(2,349)	-	-	(2,349)
<b>Carrying amount of interest in investee at end of the year</b>	-	-	-	-

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 8. ASSOCIATES (CONT'D)

	Alpha Energy US\$'000	Charisma Energy Services US\$'000	ROS US\$'000
<b>2018</b>			
Revenue	-	17,186	8,243
Loss from operations	(1,004)	(41,930)	(1,361)
Other comprehensive income	(3)	(4,363)	-
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>(1,007)</b>	<b>(46,293)</b>	<b>(1,361)</b>
Non-current assets	81,412	88,430	11,055
Current assets	5,226	21,075	12,153
Non-current liabilities	(547)	(41,803)	(4,099)
Current liabilities	(28,030)	(59,629)	(8,833)
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>58,061</b>	<b>8,073</b>	<b>10,276</b>

	Alpha Energy US\$'000	Charisma Energy Services US\$'000	ROS US\$'000	Total US\$'000
<b>2018</b>				
<b>Group's interest in net assets of investee at beginning of the year</b>	11,534	18,575	9,414	39,523
Group's share of:				
- Loss from operations	(429)	(17,895)	(1,704)	(20,028)
- Other comprehensive income	-	(27)	-	(27)
Translation difference	(945)	-	(1,580)	(2,525)
<b>Carrying amount of interest in investee at end of the year</b>	<b>10,160</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>6,130</b>	<b>16,943</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 9. OTHER ASSETS, INCLUDING DERIVATIVES

	Note	Group		Company	
		2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Non-current</b>					
Prepayments		76	87	76	87
Other receivables	(a)	14,652	23,188	14,652	17,069
Interest rate swaps used for hedging		-	713	-	713
Equity investments – at FVOCI	(b)	12,151	6,397	12,151	6,397
		<b>26,879</b>	<b>30,385</b>	<b>26,879</b>	<b>24,266</b>
<b>Current</b>					
Advances to suppliers		1,319	3,312	4	4
Deposits to suppliers	(c)	895	20,352	156	347
Prepayments		2,060	4,495	56	38
Non-trade amounts due from related parties:					
- associates	(d)	-	2,792	-	2,792
- joint ventures	(d)	3,231	12,677	913	768
- joint operations	(d)	51,519	77,960	-	-
Interest receivables		755	2,088	53,579	12,267
Other receivables		2,498	14,399	1,567	1,355
		<b>62,277</b>	<b>138,075</b>	<b>56,275</b>	<b>17,571</b>
Total		<b>89,156</b>	<b>168,460</b>	<b>83,154</b>	<b>41,837</b>

- (a) Included in other receivables in 2019 is an amount of US\$14,652,000 (2018: US\$17,069,000) related to loan to AusGroup. The loan bears interest at 2% per annum and is repayable on 31 October 2023.
- (b) The Group now designates the investment in Alpha Energy (2018: AusGroup) as equity investment at FVOCI as the Group intends to hold the investment for long-term strategic purposes (see Note 8).
- (c) Deposits to suppliers relate to deposits made to service providers, such as vessel owners.
- (d) Non-trade amounts due from associates, joint ventures and joint operations are unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand. There is no allowance for impairment arising from outstanding non-trade balances with related parties.

Deposits to suppliers, non-trade amounts due from related parties, interest receivables and other receivables are not past due.

During the financial year, the Group wrote off advances to suppliers, deposits to suppliers, interest receivables, other receivables, and certain non-trade amounts due from associates, joint ventures and joint operations, totalling US\$70,782,000 (2018: US\$109,875,000) as there is no realistic prospect of recovery caused by the challenging conditions of the oil and gas industry.

The Group's and the Company's exposure to credit and currency risks, and impairment losses for other assets, are disclosed in Note 31.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 10. TRADE RECEIVABLES

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
Trade amounts due from:				
- joint ventures	6,655	3,855	1,511	982
- subsidiaries	-	-	18,613	19,265
- third parties	249,884	254,998	3,040	4,289
	256,539	258,853	23,164	24,536
Impairment losses	(192,938)	(189,590)	(8,260)	(16,688)
Total trade receivables	63,601	69,263	14,904	7,848

Trade amounts due from joint ventures and subsidiaries are unsecured and are not past due.

The Company made a reversal of impairment loss of US\$11,311,000 (2018: impairment loss of US\$12,867,000) on outstanding trade balances due from subsidiaries and impairment loss of US\$2,883,000 (2018: US\$Nil) on outstanding trade balances due from third parties. There were no impairment losses arising from outstanding trade balances due from joint ventures.

The Group's primary exposure to credit risk from trade receivables from third parties arise from chartering activities rendered by the subsidiaries. These customers are mainly national oil majors that are engaged in a wide spectrum of offshore activities. The Group's and the Company's exposure to credit and currency risks, and impairment losses for trade receivables, are disclosed in Note 31.

## 11. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

As at 31 December 2019, the Group committed to a plan to sell five jack-up rigs and two offshore support logistics vessels (2018: one offshore support logistics vessel). Accordingly, the five jack-up rigs and two offshore support logistics vessels were presented as assets held for sale, measured at the lower of their carrying amounts and fair value less costs to sell, resulting in a loss of US\$67,616,000 (2018: US\$Nil), recognised as impairment losses in 'property, plant and equipment'. The sales are still in the midst of completion at the date of this report (2018: completed in February 2019).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 12. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
Cash at bank and in hand	43,132	47,372	9,297	7,580
Fixed deposits	69	1,657	-	1,657
	43,201	49,029	9,297	9,237

US\$27,028,000 (2018: US\$32,171,000) of cash and cash equivalents are restricted or earmarked by the banks as collaterals for loans and revolving credit facilities granted. As a result of an administration procedure from the debt refinancing exercise in 2018 (see Note 32), the Group is obliged to seek approval for disbursement of all payments made from the secured lenders.

The interest rates for cash at bank and fixed deposits for the Group and the Company range between 0.01% to 1.98% (2018: 0.01% to 1.86%) per annum.

## 13. SHARE CAPITAL

	Group and Company	
	2019	2018
	No. of shares	No. of shares
	'000	'000
At 1 January	3,710,966	2,077,027
Shares issued during the year	20,224	1,633,939
Shares cancelled during the year	(804)	-
At 31 December	3,730,386	3,710,966

All shares rank equally with regard to the Company's residual assets. All issued shares are fully paid with no par value.

### Ordinary shares

The holders of ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as declared from time to time, and are entitled to one vote per share at meetings of the Company.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 13. SHARE CAPITAL (CONT'D)

### Ordinary shares (cont'd)

#### Issuance of ordinary shares

In 2019, the Company issued 20,223,469 new ordinary shares pursuant to the exercise of a call option at an issue price of S\$0.2763 per share by a private subscriber. The proceeds raised of US\$4,147,000 were used to settle the outstanding amounts due from the Company to the private subscriber.

In 2019, 804,182 ordinary shares of the Company that were previously issued pursuant to the debt refinancing exercise (Note 32) were cancelled, due to the rectification of a bond conversion.

The following is a reconciliation of the share capital of the Company for 2018:

	Group and Company	
	2018	
	US\$'000	No. of shares '000
At 1 January	648,940	2,077,027
Conversion of amended perpetual securities <sup>(i)</sup>	74,853	397,065
Conversion of Series B convertible bonds <sup>(ii), (iii)</sup>	149,200	866,847
Exercise of warrants by:		
- Shareholders <sup>(iv)</sup>	8	41
- Unsecured lender <sup>(v)</sup>	1,865	15,479
Issuance of ordinary shares to:		
- Investor <sup>(vi)</sup>	15,246	96,153
- Advisors to the Company <sup>(vii)</sup>	21,654	157,000
- Noteholders and perpetual securities holders <sup>(viii)</sup>	5,637	38,111
- Lenders and holders of debt securities <sup>(ix)</sup>	10,695	11,442
- Secured lenders <sup>(x)</sup>	2,411	51,801
At 31 December	930,509	3,710,966

<sup>(i)</sup> 397,064,696 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2487 per share, amounting to S\$98,750,000 from the conversion of amended perpetual securities (Note 14);

<sup>(ii)</sup> 862,685,852 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2487 per share, amounting to S\$214,550,000 from the conversion of Series B convertible bonds (Note 18);

<sup>(iii)</sup> 4,162,139 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2763 per share, amounting to S\$1,150,000 from the conversion of Series B convertible bonds (Note 18);

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 13. SHARE CAPITAL (CONT'D)

### Ordinary shares (cont'd)

#### *Issuance of ordinary shares (cont'd)*

The following is a reconciliation of the share capital of the Company for 2018: (cont'd)

- (vi) 40,901 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2487 per share, amounting to S\$10,000 pursuant to the exercise of 40,901 warrants by shareholders (Note 32);
- (v) 15,478,760 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2763 per share, amounting to S\$4,277,000 pursuant to the exercise of 15,478,760 warrants by an unsecured lender (Note 32);
- (vi) 96,153,000 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.208 per share, amounting to S\$20,000,000 to an investor (Note 32);
- (vii) 157,000,000 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2763 per share, amounting to S\$43,379,000 for payment of professional fees to advisors to the Company (Note 32);
- (viii) 38,111,034 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2763 per share, amounting to S\$10,530,000 for settlement of interest payable to noteholders and perpetual securities holders (Note 32);
- (ix) 11,442,000 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2763 per share, amounting to S\$3,161,000 to lenders and holders of the Company's debt securities who submitted or delivered voting instructions voting in favour of the debt refinancing exercise (Note 32); and
- (x) 51,801,003 new ordinary shares issued at an issue price of S\$0.2763 per share, amounting to S\$14,313,000 to secured lenders (Note 32).

#### *Exercise of share options*

There were no shares issued under the Company's Employee Share Option Scheme for both years ended 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 13. SHARE CAPITAL (CONT'D)

### Capital management

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may issue new shares, buy back issued shares, obtain new borrowings or reduce its borrowings.

The Group monitors capital based on gearing ratio. The gearing ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total equity. Net debt is calculated as financial liabilities and debt securities less cash and cash equivalents. Total equity includes share capital, perpetual securities, redeemable exchangeable preference shares, reserves and accumulated losses.

	Group	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Financial liabilities	1,405,229	1,288,310
Debt securities	177,628	118,701
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	(43,201)	(49,029)
Net debt	1,539,656	1,357,982
Total equity	(867,444)	(254,752)
Gearing ratio (times)	N/M	N/M

N/M: Not meaningful

There were no changes in the Group's approach to capital management during the year.

The Singapore vessels-owning companies are required to have a minimum share capital of US\$37,114 (2018: US\$36,635), equivalent to S\$50,000 (2018: S\$50,000) as required by the Maritime and Port Authority of Singapore. The Company and its subsidiaries are not subject to any other externally imposed capital requirements.

## 14. PERPETUAL SECURITIES

The Company has a Multi-Currency Debt Issuance Programme (the "Programme") which allows the Company from time to time to issue notes and perpetual securities in any currency. With effect from 8 May 2014, the limit of the Programme was increased from S\$500 million to S\$1.5 billion. Under the Programme, the perpetual securities shall constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Company and shall at all times rank pari passu, without any preference among themselves, and with any parity obligations of the Company.

The Company has perpetual securities with a nominal principal amount of S\$150,000,000 (equivalent to US\$117,380,000) issued in 2014. The securities are perpetual and subordinated to the ordinary shares of the Company. The distribution interest of 7.0% per annum may be deferred at the sole discretion of the Company.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 14. PERPETUAL SECURITIES (CONT'D)

The terms of the perpetual securities were subsequently amended in April 2018 where the Company had undergone a debt refinancing exercise. Please refer to Note 32 for the details of the debt refinancing exercise.

Under the debt refinancing exercise, the holder of the perpetual securities had an option to elect between receiving non-convertible bonds known as "Series C", or to retain the existing perpetual securities with an amendment of key terms. The holders of S\$30,500,000 of perpetual securities had opted to receive Series C bonds, while the remaining holders of S\$119,500,000 of perpetual securities had opted to retain and amend the terms of the perpetual securities (now known as "amended perpetual securities").

The amended perpetual securities has no fixed maturity date and shall constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Company and shall at all times rank *pari passu*, without any preference among themselves, and with any parity obligations of the Company. The amended perpetual securities may be redeemed at the option of the Company on or after 20 November 2024. The distribution rate of the amended perpetual securities are as follows:

- 7% per annum for the period before 20 November 2017;
- 0.25% per annum for period between 28 March 2018 to 19 November 2024;
- 1.25% for the period from 20 November 2024 to 20 November 2025; and
- an increase in 1% per annum thereafter on the 21 November of each succeeding year.

The distribution interest above may be deferred at the sole discretion of the Company.

The amended perpetual securities have a conversion feature where the holder of the amended perpetual securities will have the right during the conversion period to convert the amended perpetual securities into ordinary shares of the Company. The conversion period for the amended perpetual securities is between 13 April 2018 ("Conversion Start Date") to 19 November 2021, known as the "Conversion Period". Within the Conversion Period, these amended perpetual securities are convertible into new ordinary shares of the Company at the following conversion prices:

- S\$0.2487 per share, exercisable on or before 60 days after the Conversion Start Date;
- S\$0.2763 per share, exercisable after 60 days from the Conversion Start Date or before the sixth month of the Conversion Start Date; and
- the price per share thereafter is reset every six months (each, a "Conversion Price Reset Date") by the Company beginning on the date that is six months after the sixth month of the Conversion Start Date to a price that represents the six month volume weighted average price of the shares of the Company prior to each Conversion Price Reset Date, subject to a floor conversion price of S\$0.2763.

In 2018, S\$98,750,000 principal amount of amended perpetual securities were converted into 397,064,696 ordinary shares of the Company at the conversion price of S\$0.2487 per share.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 14. PERPETUAL SECURITIES (CONT'D)

As at 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018, the principal amount of amended perpetual securities remaining is S\$20,750,000 (US\$14,938,000).

These amended perpetual securities are classified as equity instruments and recorded in equity in the consolidated statement of financial position. Transaction costs incurred in 2018 in connection with the issuance of amended perpetual securities amounted to US\$881,000.

In 2018, there was over-accrual of perpetual securities distribution of US\$860,000.

## 15. REDEEMABLE EXCHANGEABLE PREFERENCE SHARES

	Group	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
At 1 January and 31 December	23,464	23,464

In 2013, 300 redeemable exchangeable preference shares ("REPS") were issued by a subsidiary of the Company ("Subsidiary") at an issue price of S\$100,000 (equivalent to US\$78,388) per share ("Issue Price"). All issued shares are fully paid. The main terms and conditions of the subscription agreement are as follows:

- (a) The REPS are convertible into certain number of ordinary shares in the share capital of the Company ("Exchange Shares") based on an exchange price of S\$1.8214 ("Exchange Price"). The conversion ratio will be subject to the usual anti-dilution adjustments.
- (b) The holders of REPS shall have the right to convert:
  - (i) the first 50% of their holdings of REPS into Exchange Shares at the Exchange Price at any time starting from the first anniversary of the date of issue of REPS ("Issue Date") and up to one business day before the third anniversary of the Issue Date ("Maturity Date"); and
  - (ii) the remaining 50% of their holdings of REPS into Exchange Shares at any time starting from the second anniversary of the Issue Date and up to one business day before the Maturity Date.
- (c) Save as otherwise provided herein under the clause entitled "Distribution Preference Deferral" and subject to the Companies Act (Chapter 50) of Singapore, the Preference Shares shall be entitled to:
  - (i) an annual dividend equal to 5% of the Issue Price (the "Distribution Preference") in respect of the outstanding REPS as at the Maturity Date, with such Distribution Preference payable cumulatively on the Maturity Date; and
  - (ii) a one-off dividend equal to 3% of the Issue Price (the "One-Time Dividend") in respect of the REPS that are exchanged into Exchange Shares before the Maturity Date, with such One-Time Dividend payable no later than 5 business days after the date of exchange of the REPS into Exchange Shares,

(such date of payment of the Distribution Preference or the One-Time Dividend by the Subsidiary, a "Distribution Payment Date").

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 15. REDEEMABLE EXCHANGEABLE PREFERENCE SHARES (CONT'D)

- (d) The Group may, at its sole discretion, elect to defer (in whole or in part) the payment of any Distribution Preference and/or One-Time Dividend which is otherwise scheduled to be paid on a Distribution Payment Date to a date no later than the date on which the Group pays a discretionary dividend, distribution or other payment (other than in connection with any employee benefit plan or similar arrangements with or for the benefit of employees, officers, directors or consultants) for the financial year in which the relevant Distribution Payment Date falls within.

The Group has no obligation to pay any dividend on any Distribution Payment Date if it validly elects not to do so.

- (e) Each holder of REPS shall have the right to exchange all of its holdings of REPS into Exchange Shares upon the occurrence of any of the following events prior to the Maturity Date:
- (i) a merger or consolidation of the Subsidiary with or into another entity (except a merger or consolidation in which the Group continues to hold at least 50% of the voting power of the capital of the surviving or acquiring entity);
  - (ii) a change in control in which in excess of 50% of the outstanding voting power of the Subsidiary is transferred;
  - (iii) the Subsidiary is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or is insolvent; or
  - (iv) the Subsidiary is subject to a liquidation or winding up action (whether voluntary or otherwise), or an administrator or receiver has been appointed over any of the assets of the Subsidiary, or if any of its material assets have been seized by a court order.

Such number of Exchange Shares is to be determined in accordance with the exchange formula.

- (f) Within five business days immediately after the Maturity Date, the Subsidiary has the option to redeem (upon which the Company shall guarantee) any amount of outstanding REPS not exchanged by the Holders as at the Maturity Date at a redemption price per REPS equal to the Issue Price in cash.

In the event that the Subsidiary does not exercise the aforementioned redemption option, all outstanding REPS as at the Maturity Date shall be automatically exchanged into Exchange Shares at the Exchange Price. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holders shall be entitled to the Distribution Preference on the outstanding Preference Shares as at the Maturity Date.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 15. REDEEMABLE EXCHANGEABLE PREFERENCE SHARES (CONT'D)

On 7 October 2016, the Company entered into a supplemental agreement to the subscription agreement with the REPS holders and the Subsidiary, to amend the terms of the REPS as follows:

- (a) The maturity date of the REPS shall be extended by three years, from the date falling on the third anniversary of the Issue Date, being 10 October 2016, to the date falling on the sixth anniversary of the Issue Date, being 10 October 2019 (the "Extended Maturity Date").
- (b) No annual dividend in respect of the outstanding REPS as at the Extended Maturity Date shall accrue and be payable for the period commencing from 11 October 2016 to the Extended Maturity Date.

Save as disclosed above, the terms and conditions of the subscription agreement shall continue to apply mutatis mutandis and shall remain in full force and effect.

On 11 October 2019, the Company entered into a standstill agreement with the REPS holders and the Subsidiary, to withhold from taking any action under the subscription agreement and supplemental agreement for a period of three months commencing on the Extended Maturity Date. On 10 January 2020, the standstill agreement was further extended from 10 January 2020 to 10 March 2020 by the Company, the REPS holders and the Subsidiary.

On 11 March 2020, the Company, REPS holders and the Subsidiary have, pursuant to the terms of the REPS as set out in the subscription agreement and supplemental agreement, agreed to convert all the 300 REPS in the capital of the Subsidiary at the exchange price of S\$1.3591 into 22,073,345 new ordinary shares in the Company.

For the financial years ended 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018, no REPS in Subsidiary was exchanged by the holders for shares in the Company.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 16. RESERVES

The reserves of the Group and the Company comprise the following balances:

	Group		Company	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Treasury shares	(1,480)	(1,480)	(1,480)	(1,480)
Foreign currency translation reserve	2,379	3,907	-	-
Hedging reserve	-	713	-	713
Fair value reserve	(93)	-	(93)	-
	806	3,140	(1,573)	(767)

### *Treasury shares*

Treasury shares comprise the cost of the Company's shares held by the Group.

As at 31 December 2019, the Group held 3,184,000 (2018: 3,184,000) of the Company's shares. All rights attached to the Company's shares held by the Group are suspended until those shares are reissued.

### *Foreign currency translation reserve*

The foreign currency translation reserve comprises:

- foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of subsidiaries whose functional currencies are different from the functional currency of the Company; and
- the exchange differences on monetary items which form part of the Group's net investment in foreign operations, provided certain conditions are met.

### *Hedging reserve*

The hedging reserve comprises the effective portion of the cumulative change (net of taxes) in the fair value of cash flow hedging instruments related to hedged transactions that have not yet affected profit or loss.

### *Fair value reserve*

The fair value reserve comprises the cumulative net change in the fair value of equity investments designated at FVOCI.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 17. OTHER PAYABLES

	Group		Company	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Non-current</b>				
Other payables	15,000	19,148	-	4,148
Deposits received	8,655	8,655	-	-
Accrued interest payable	-	1,957	-	1,957
Non-trade amounts due to subsidiaries	-	-	-	78,941
	23,655	29,760	-	85,046
<b>Current</b>				
Downpayments and advances from customers	5,044	5,293	1,700	1,700
Deferred revenue	6,821	10,718	-	-
Non-trade amounts due to:				
- joint ventures	20,247	25,832	6,181	6,022
- subsidiaries	-	-	414,299	323,237
Accrued interest payable	26,023	10,542	3,460	1,394
Accrued expenses	4,195	18,311	810	6,836
Employee benefits	99	96	57	54
Other payables	2,095	6,780	1,257	1,085
	64,524	77,572	427,764	340,328
<b>Total</b>	<b>88,179</b>	<b>107,332</b>	<b>427,764</b>	<b>425,374</b>

In 2018, non-current non-trade amounts due to subsidiaries were unsecured, interest-free and repayable in 2020.

Current non-trade amounts due to subsidiaries and joint ventures are unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

Deferred revenue represents advanced payments from customers for the Group's charter contracts. The Group amortises the deferred revenue to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the period stipulated in the charter contract.

The Group's and the Company's exposure to currency risk and liquidity risk related to other payables is disclosed in Note 31.

During the financial year, the Group reversed other payables of US\$10,416,000 to the consolidated income statement due to the expiry of the term of contractual obligations of these payables owing to the statutory time-bar limit.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 18. DEBT SECURITIES

	Maturity	Group and Company	
		2019	2018
		US\$'000	US\$'000
Series A	November 2024	68,290	45,981
Series B	November 2023	86,699	60,338
Series C	November 2027	22,639	12,382
<b>Total debt securities</b>		<b>177,628</b>	<b>118,701</b>
Non-current		-	118,701
Current		177,628	-
		<b>177,628</b>	<b>118,701</b>

The above debt securities are listed on the Main Board of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited.

The face values of the debt securities are as follows:

	Group and Company			
	2019		2018	
	Face value	Carrying amount	Face value	Carrying amount
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
Series A	68,290	68,290	67,409	45,981
Series B	86,699	86,699	85,580	60,338
Series C	22,639	22,639	22,348	12,382
<b>Total debt securities</b>	<b>177,628</b>	<b>177,628</b>	<b>175,337</b>	<b>118,701</b>

Information about the Group's and the Company's exposure to interest rate, foreign currency and liquidity risks is included in Note 31.

In April 2018, the Company underwent a debt refinancing exercise where Series 003, 004, 005, 006 and 007 debt securities, issued in prior years, amounting to S\$425,000,000 (US\$317,596,000) were fully redeemed and converted to Series A and Series B bonds. Series C bonds were issued as a result of the amendment to the terms of the Company's perpetual securities as mentioned in Note 14. Please refer to Note 32 for the details of the debt refinancing exercise.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 18. DEBT SECURITIES (CONT'D)

Details of Series A, B and C bonds are as follows:

### Series A

Series A bonds are non-convertible bonds of the Company which are due on 20 November 2024 with interest rate at 0.25% per annum payable semi-annually. The principal amount of Series A bonds is S\$92,000,000 (2019: US\$68,290,000, 2018: US\$67,409,000). The redemption amount at maturity is 106% of the principal amount or S\$97,520,000.

As at 31 December 2019, the fair value of Series A bonds was US\$68,290,000 (2018: US\$48,397,000).

### Series B

Series B bonds are convertible bonds of the Company due on 20 November 2023 with interest rate at 0.25% per annum payable semi-annually. The principal amount of the convertible bonds on issuance date is S\$333,000,000 of which S\$500,000 is held by the Company. The conversion period for the convertible bond is between the date of issuance, 13 April 2018 ("Bonds Issue Date") to 19 November 2022, known as the "Conversion Period". Within the Conversion Period, these convertible bonds are convertible into new ordinary shares of the Company at the following conversion prices:

- S\$0.2487 per share, exercisable on or before 60 days after the Bonds Issue Date;
- S\$0.2763 per share, exercisable after 60 days from the Bonds Issue Date or before the sixth month of the Bonds Issue Date; and
- the price per share thereafter is reset every six months (each, a "Conversion Price Reset Date") by the Company beginning on the date that is six months after the Bonds Issue Date to a price that represents the six month volume weighted average price of the shares of the Company prior to each Conversion Price Reset Date, subject to a floor conversion price of S\$0.2763.

There were no conversions during the year.

Conversions in 2018 were as follows:

- S\$214,550,000 principal amount of convertible bonds were converted into 862,685,852 ordinary shares of the Company at the conversion price of S\$0.2487 per share; and
- S\$1,150,000 principal amount of convertible bonds were converted into 4,162,139 ordinary shares of the Company at the conversion price of S\$0.2763 per share.

The principal amount of Series B bonds is S\$116,800,000 (2019: US\$86,699,000, 2018: US\$85,580,000).



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 18. DEBT SECURITIES (CONT'D)

### Series C

Series C bonds are non-convertible bonds of the Company which are due on 20 November 2027 with interest rate at 0.25% per annum payable semi-annually. The principal amount of Series C bonds is S\$30,500,000 (2019: US\$22,639,000, 2018: US\$22,348,000). The redemption amount at maturity is 107.5% of the principal amount or S\$32,788,000.

As at 31 December 2019, the fair value of Series C bonds was US\$22,639,000 (2018: US\$13,559,000).

### **Default of debt securities**

As at 31 December 2019, the Group breached its loan covenant requirements for the bank loans (see Note 19) resulting in a cross-default of its debt securities. As a result, the debt securities of US\$177,628,000 were reclassified to current liabilities as at 31 December 2019. The Group is addressing the default of its debt securities through the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement. Please see Note 33 for details.

## 19. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	Group		Company	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Non-current</b>				
Secured bank loans	-	1,213,601	-	143,329
Financial guarantees	-	62,463	-	679,406
Lease liabilities	818	-	818	-
	818	1,276,064	818	822,735
<b>Current</b>				
Secured bank loans	1,260,701	3,600	151,941	600
Unsecured bank loans	8,748	8,635	8,748	8,635
Finance lease liabilities	-	11	-	11
Lease liabilities	519	-	519	-
Financial guarantees	134,443	-	859,317	-
	1,404,411	12,246	1,020,525	9,246
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>1,405,229</b>	<b>1,288,310</b>	<b>1,021,343</b>	<b>831,981</b>

Information about the Group's and the Company's exposure to interest rate, foreign currency and liquidity risks is included in Note 31.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 19. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONT'D)

### Secured bank loans

All the bank loans were secured by corporate guarantees from the Company, first legal charge on the Group's vessels, legal assignment of the rental proceeds from the Group's vessels, assignment of insurances in respect of vessels in bank's favour and all monies standing to the credit of the Group's receiving operating account in respect of the vessels maintained by the Group with the bank.

The bank loans are secured on liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics vessels with carrying amount of US\$591,723,000 (2018: US\$865,703,000) (see Note 5).

### Breach of financial covenants

As at 31 December 2019, the Group breached its loan covenant requirements as follows:

- the maintenance of net debt (defined as borrowings owing to banks, financial institutions and debt securities holders, net of cash balances) to equity ratio of not more than 8:1; and
- the maintenance of EBITDA (defined as profits before interest expenses, tax expenses, depreciation expenses and amortisation expenses) to interest expense ratio of at least 1:1.

The affected bank loans and financial guarantees can be called for repayment upon notification by the banks. As a result, the bank loans and financial guarantees of US\$1,391,489,000 were reclassified to current liabilities as at 31 December 2019. There has not been an issue of statutory demand for the affected bank loans and financial guarantees to be repaid immediately while the Group is addressing the default of its bank loans and debt securities through the Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement. Please see Note 33 for details.

### Terms and debt repayment schedule

Terms and conditions of outstanding loans and borrowings are as follows:

	Nominal interest rate %	Year of maturity	2019		2018		
			Face value US\$'000	Carrying amount US\$'000	Face value US\$'000	Carrying amount US\$'000	
<b>Group</b>							
USD secured floating rate loans	2.20 – 4.74	2024	1,133,021	1,132,194	1,145,549	1,092,463	
SGD secured floating rate loan	2.06 – 2.42	2024	128,507	128,507	133,519	124,738	
SGD unsecured fixed rate loan	1.00	2020	8,748	8,748	8,635	8,635	
SGD finance lease liabilities	2.28	2019	–	–	12	11	
			<b>1,270,276</b>	<b>1,269,449</b>	<b>1,287,715</b>	<b>1,225,847</b>	
<b>Company</b>							
USD secured floating rate loan	2.26 – 4.74	2024	23,434	23,434	24,536	22,855	
SGD secured floating rate loan	2.06 – 2.42	2024	128,507	128,507	129,856	121,074	
SGD unsecured fixed rate loan	1.00	2020	8,748	8,748	8,635	8,635	
SGD finance lease liabilities	2.28	2019	–	–	12	11	
			<b>160,689</b>	<b>160,689</b>	<b>163,039</b>	<b>152,575</b>	

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 19. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONT'D)

### *Finance lease liabilities*

Finance lease liabilities are payable as follows:

	← 2018 →	
	Future minimum lease payments US\$'000	Present value of future minimum lease payments US\$'000
	Interest US\$'000	
<b>Group and Company</b>		
Within 1 year	12	11

### *Financial guarantees*

#### **Group**

Financial guarantees comprise guarantees given by the Group to banks in respect of loans amounting to US\$134,443,000 (2018: US\$111,358,000) granted to the Group's joint ventures which expires on 2 April 2024. In 2019, due to the continued losses incurred by the joint ventures, the Group assessed that the joint ventures are unlikely to be in a position to repay the loans. Accordingly, the Group recognised loss allowances for expected credit losses on these financial guarantees of US\$71,980,000 as at 31 December 2019 (2018: US\$62,463,000), based on the financial position of the joint ventures. The loss allowances were included in 'other expenses' in the consolidated income statement.

#### **Company**

Financial guarantees comprise guarantees given by the Company to banks in respect of loans amounting to US\$1,243,206,000 (2018: US\$1,236,034,000) granted to the Company's subsidiaries and joint ventures which expires on 2 April 2024. In 2019, due to the continued losses incurred by the subsidiaries and joint ventures, the Company assessed that the subsidiaries and joint ventures are unlikely to be in a position to repay the loans. Accordingly, the Company recognised loss allowances for expected credit losses on these financial guarantees of US\$179,911,000 as at 31 December 2019 (2018: US\$592,569,000), based on the financial position of the subsidiaries and joint ventures.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 19. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONT'D)

### Reconciliation of movements of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities

	Liabilities			
	Accrued interest payable	Debt securities	Financial liabilities	Total
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>Balance at 1 January 2018</b>	29,039	406,391	1,002,550	1,437,980
<b>Changes from financing cash flows</b>				
Proceeds from borrowings	-	-	305,699	305,699
Repayment of borrowings	-	(91,666)	(44,414)	(136,080)
Interest paid	(22,196)	-	-	(22,196)
<b>Total changes from financing cash flows</b>	(22,196)	(91,666)	261,285	147,423
<b>The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates</b>	(597)	2,600	(2,781)	(778)
<b>Other changes</b>				
Interest expenses capitalised at cost	3,058	-	-	3,058
Interest capitalised as term loans	(20,489)	-	20,489	-
Interest expenses	31,713	-	-	31,713
Finance income	-	-	(1,389)	(1,389)
Transaction costs	-	-	(4,363)	(4,363)
Amortisation	-	3,060	6,350	9,410
Fair value adjustments from refinancing recognised in profit or loss	(2,392)	(64,696)	(46,974)	(114,062)
Fair value adjustments from refinancing recognised in equity	-	(11,041)	-	(11,041)
Conversion to share capital	(5,637)	(149,200)	-	(154,837)
Financial guarantees	-	-	59,156	59,156
Novation to third party	-	-	(4,148)	(4,148)
Repayment by issuance of shares	-	-	(1,865)	(1,865)
Transfer from perpetual securities	-	23,253	-	23,253
<b>Total other changes</b>	6,253	(198,624)	27,256	(165,115)
<b>Balance at 31 December 2018</b>	12,499	118,701	1,288,310	1,419,510

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 19. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (CONT'D)

*Reconciliation of movements of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities (cont'd)*

	Liabilities			
	Accrued interest payable	Debt securities	Financial liabilities	Total
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>Balance at 1 January 2019</b>	12,499	118,701	1,288,310	1,419,510
<b>Changes from financing cash flows</b>				
Proceeds from borrowings	-	-	13,292	13,292
Repayment of borrowings	-	-	(16,852)	(16,852)
Payment of lease liabilities	-	-	(203)	(203)
Interest paid	(24,236)	-	(18)	(24,254)
<b>Total changes from financing cash flows</b>	(24,236)	-	(3,781)	(28,017)
<b>The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates</b>	(872)	1,135	3,608	3,871
<b>Other changes</b>				
Interest expenses capitalised at cost	1,859	-	-	1,859
Interest expenses	36,773	-	18	36,791
Amortisation	-	31,431	43,576	75,007
Change in fair value of financial instruments	-	26,361	-	26,361
Financial guarantees	-	-	71,980	71,980
New leases	-	-	1,518	1,518
<b>Total other changes</b>	38,632	57,792	117,092	213,516
<b>Balance at 31 December 2019</b>	26,023	177,628	1,405,229	1,608,880

## 20. TRADE PAYABLES

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
Trade amounts due to:				
- associates	-	21	-	-
- joint ventures	5,373	4,970	-	-
- third parties	59,378	67,342	392	69
	64,751	72,333	392	69

Trade amounts due to associates and joint ventures are unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

The Group's and the Company's exposure to currency risk and liquidity risk related to trade payables is disclosed in Note 31.

During the financial year, the Group reversed trade payables of US\$12,095,000 to the consolidated income statement due to the expiry of the term of contractual obligations owing to the statutory time-bar limit.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

As at 31 December 2019, the Group has the following share-based payment arrangements:

### (a) *Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (equity-settled)*

The Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (the "Scheme") was approved and adopted by its members at an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 23 November 2009. The Scheme is administered by the Company's Remuneration Committee. All Directors and Employees of the Group shall be eligible to participate in the Scheme.

Other information regarding the Scheme is set out below:

#### Option granted on 11 October 2011 ("Grant Date 1")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.259. (Prior to Rights Issue: S\$0.288)
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 11 October 2012 to 11 October 2021:
  - i. 20% of the options shall vest after the end of first anniversary of Grant Date 1;
  - ii. 50% of the options shall vest after 31 March 2013; and
  - iii. 30% of the options shall vest after 31 March 2014.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.
- The options include 1,400,000 share options granted to each of the executive directors, Chew Thiam Keng and Captain Larry Glenn Johnson; and 100,000 share options granted to each of the non-executive directors, Lim Thean Ee, Tan Woon Hum and Dr. Wang Kai Yuen.
- With effect from 7 November 2014, Captain Larry Glenn Johnson resigned as an executive director of the Company.

#### Option granted on 7 June 2012 ("Grant Date 2")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.462.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 7 June 2013 to 7 June 2022:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of first anniversary of Grant Date 2;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 2; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 2.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONT'D)

### (a) Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (equity-settled) (cont'd)

#### Option granted on 7 June 2012 ("Grant Date 2") (cont'd)

- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.
- The options include 700,000 share options granted to each of the executive directors, Chew Thiam Keng and Captain Larry Glenn Johnson; and 100,000 share options granted to each of the directors, Lim Thean Ee, Tan Woon Hum, Dr. Wang Kai Yuen and Lee Kian Soo.
- With effect from 5 January 2016, Lee Kian Soo resigned as a director of the Company.

#### Option granted on 21 January 2013 ("Grant Date 3")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.973
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 21 January 2015 to 21 January 2023:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 3;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 3; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 3.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.
- The options include 700,000 share options granted to each of the executive directors, Chew Thiam Keng and Captain Larry Glenn Johnson; and 100,000 share options granted to each of the directors, Lim Thean Ee, Tan Woon Hum, Dr. Wang Kai Yuen and Lee Kian Soo.
- With effect from 7 November 2014 and 5 January 2016, Captain Larry Glenn Johnson and Lee Kian Soo resigned as directors of the Company respectively.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONT'D)

### (a) Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (equity-settled) (cont'd)

#### Option granted on 16 January 2015 ("Grant Date 5")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$1.011.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 16 January 2017 to 16 January 2025:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 5;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 5; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 5.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.
- The options include 1,400,000 share options granted to the executive director, Chew Thiam Keng; and 200,000 share options granted to each of the directors, Lim Thean Ee, Tan Woon Hum, Dr. Wang Kai Yuen and Lee Kian Soo.
- With effect from 5 January 2016, Lee Kian Soo resigned as a director of the Company.

#### Option granted on 9 March 2016 ("Grant Date 6")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.489.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 9 March 2018 to 9 March 2026:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 6;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 6; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 6.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.
- The options include 700,000 share options granted to the executive director, Chew Thiam Keng; and 100,000 share options granted to each of the directors, Lim Thean Ee, Tan Woon Hum, Dr. Wang Kai Yuen and Yee Chia Hsing.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONT'D)

### (a) Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (equity-settled) (cont'd)

Option granted on 13 April 2018 ("Grant Date 7")

- The exercise price of each option is fixed at S\$0.189.
- The share option shall be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the following schedule from 13 April 2020 to 13 April 2028:
  - i. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of second anniversary of Grant Date 7;
  - ii. 30% of the options shall vest after the end of third anniversary of Grant Date 7; and
  - iii. 40% of the options shall vest after the end of fourth anniversary of Grant Date 7.
- All options are settled by physical delivery of shares.
- The options granted expire after 10 years or upon cessation of the employment of employees.
- No share options were granted to the executive director, Chew Thiam Keng and each of the directors, Lim Thean Ee, Tan Woon Hum, Dr. Wang Kai Yuen and Yee Chia Hsing.

At the end of the financial year, details of the options granted under the Scheme on the unissued ordinary shares of the Company, are as follows:

Date of grant of options	Exercise prices per share	Options outstanding at 1 January 2019 '000	Options cancelled '000	Options outstanding at 31 December 2019 '000	Number of option holders at 31 December 2019	Exercise period
11/10/2011	S\$0.259	2,245	-	2,245	1	11/10/2012 to 11/10/2021
7/6/2012	S\$0.462	1,187	-	1,187	2	7/6/2013 to 7/6/2022
21/1/2013	S\$0.973	1,556	-	1,556	4	21/1/2015 to 21/1/2023
16/1/2015	S\$1.011	2,000	-	2,000	4	16/1/2017 to 16/1/2025
9/3/2016	S\$0.489	1,100	-	1,100	5	9/3/2018 to 9/3/2026
13/4/2018	S\$0.189	32,838	(6,230)	26,608	42	13/4/2020 to 13/4/2028
		40,926	(6,230)	34,696		

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONT'D)

### (a) Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (equity-settled) (cont'd)

#### Fair value of share options and assumptions

The grant-date fair value of share options granted was measured based on the Black-Scholes option-pricing model formula as the fair value of services performed by employees and directors cannot be measured reliably. Expected volatility is estimated by considering historic average share price volatility. Option lives are based on the assumption that each tranche of share options will be exercised once the vesting period is over.

#### Options granted at 11 October 2011

	At 11 October 2011		
	Tranche A	Tranche B	Tranche C
Fair value (S\$)	0.077	0.091	0.159
Share price (S\$)	0.45	0.45	0.45
Exercise price (S\$)	0.414	0.414	0.414
Expected volatility	32%	33%	52%
Expected dividends (Singapore cents)	–*	–*	–*
Risk-free interest rate	0.20%	0.21%	0.35%

\* Denotes less than 0.01 Singapore cents

#### Options granted at 7 June 2012

	At 7 June 2012		
	Tranche A	Tranche B	Tranche C
Fair value (S\$)	0.16	0.174	0.224
Share price (S\$)	0.78	0.78	0.78
Exercise price (S\$)	0.74	0.74	0.74
Expected volatility	46.11%	35.88%	39.13%
Expected dividends (Singapore cents)	–*	–*	–*
Risk-free interest rate	0.25%	0.23%	0.33%

\* Denotes less than 0.01 Singapore cents

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONT'D)

### (a) Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (equity-settled) (cont'd)

#### Options granted at 21 January 2013

	At 21 January 2013		
	Tranche A	Tranche B	Tranche C
Fair value (S\$)	0.473	0.530	0.758
Share price (S\$)	1.76	1.76	1.76
Exercise price (S\$)	1.56	1.56	1.56
Expected volatility	39.06%	36.58%	51.40%
Expected dividends (Singapore cents)	–*	–*	–*
Risk-free interest rate	0.24%	0.27%	0.30%

\* Denotes less than 0.01 Singapore cents

#### Options granted at 16 January 2015

	At 16 January 2015		
	Tranche A	Tranche B	Tranche C
Fair value (S\$)	0.267	0.337	0.396
Share price (S\$)	1.155	1.155	1.155
Exercise price (S\$)	1.011	1.011	1.011
Expected volatility	28.75%	32.57%	34.62%
Expected dividends (Singapore cents)	–*	–*	–*
Risk-free interest rate	0.54%	0.73%	1.02%

\* Denotes less than 0.01 Singapore cents

#### Options granted at 9 March 2016

	At 9 March 2016		
	Tranche A	Tranche B	Tranche C
Fair value (S\$)	0.220	0.234	0.258
Share price (S\$)	0.630	0.630	0.630
Exercise price (S\$)	0.489	0.489	0.489
Expected volatility	43.10%	38.16%	37.78%
Expected dividends (Singapore cents)	–*	–*	–*
Risk-free interest rate	1.06%	1.21%	1.43%

\* Denotes less than 0.01 Singapore cents

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONT'D)

### (a) Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (equity-settled) (cont'd)

Options granted at 13 April 2018

	At 13 April 2018		
	Tranche A	Tranche B	Tranche C
Fair value (S\$)	0.101	0.104	0.107
Share price (S\$)	0.197	0.197	0.197
Exercise price (S\$)	0.189	0.189	0.189
Expected volatility	52.61%	51.81%	51.55%
Expected dividends (Singapore cents)	–*	–*	–*
Risk-free interest rate	2.17%	2.23%	2.28%

\* Denotes less than 0.01 Singapore cents

There is no market condition associated with the share option grants.

### (b) Employee Share Plan (equity-settled)

The Employee Share Plan (the “Plan”) was approved and adopted by members of the Company at the Extraordinary General Meeting held on 29 April 2008. The Plan is administered by a committee comprising the directors of the Company.

In 2009, 230,000 treasury shares were awarded to certain employees pursuant to the Plan. No treasury shares had been awarded to employees under the Plan subsequent to 2009.

### Disclosure of share-based payments arrangements

The number and weighted average exercise prices of share options are as follows:

	Weighted	Number of options 2019 '000	Weighted	Number of options 2018 '000
	average exercise price per share 2019 S\$		average exercise price per share 2018 S\$	
Outstanding at 1 January	0.28	40,926	0.83	30,595
Granted during the year	–	–	0.19	32,838
Cancelled during the year	0.19	(6,230)	0.84	(22,507)
Outstanding at 31 December	0.29	34,696	0.28	40,926
Exercisable at 31 December	0.64	8,088	0.64	8,088

The options outstanding at 31 December 2019 have an exercise price in the range of S\$0.19 to S\$1.01 (2018: S\$0.19 to S\$1.01) and the weighted average contractual life of 4.5 years (2018: 5.5 years).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 21. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (CONT'D)

### Employee expenses

	Group	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme	431	791
Total expenses recognised as share-based payments	431	791

## 22. REVENUE

	Group	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Chartering revenue	87,778	113,623
Offshore support and marine services income	2,049	4,525
Others	500	548
	90,327	118,696

The following table provides information about the nature and timing of the satisfaction of performance obligations in contracts with customers, including significant payment terms, and the related revenue recognition policies:

### Chartering revenue

<b>Nature of goods or services</b>	Revenue generated from the leasing of liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics vessels ("vessels and rigs").
<b>When revenue is recognised</b>	Vessels and rigs charter income is recognised over time on a straight-line basis over the respective term of the charter.
<b>Significant payment terms</b>	Invoices are issued on a monthly basis and are payable within 30 days.

### Offshore support and marine services income

<b>Nature of goods or services</b>	Revenue generated from the provision of offshore support and marine services to the oil and gas industry.
<b>When revenue is recognised</b>	Revenue from rendering of offshore support and marine services is recognised over time since the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group.
<b>Significant payment terms</b>	Invoices are issued on a monthly basis and are payable within 30 days.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 22. REVENUE (CONT'D)

### Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers

In the following table, revenue from contracts with customers is disaggregated by primary geographical markets, major products and service lines and timing of revenue recognition. The table also includes a reconciliation of the disaggregated revenue with the Group's reportable segments.

	Liftboats		Jack-up rigs		Offshore support			Total		
	2019	2018	2019	2018	logistics services	Others	2019	2018		
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000		
<b>Primary geographical markets</b>										
Singapore	-	-	-	-	8,104	8,948	500	548	8,604	9,496
India	-	-	7,527	6,324	-	-	-	-	7,527	6,324
Brunei	6,889	14,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,889	14,038
Malaysia	6,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,377	-
Thailand	-	-	18,434	31,901	-	-	-	-	18,434	31,901
Middle East	21,798	18,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,798	18,770
Nigeria	6,467	18,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,467	18,062
Other countries	14,006	17,867	-	2,238	225	-	-	-	14,231	20,105
	55,537	68,737	25,961	40,463	8,329	8,948	500	548	90,327	118,696
<b>Major products/service line</b>										
Chartering revenue	54,018	64,950	25,961	40,345	7,799	8,328	-	-	87,778	113,623
Offshore support and marine services income	1,519	3,787	-	118	530	620	-	-	2,049	4,525
Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	548	500	548
	55,537	68,737	25,961	40,463	8,329	8,948	500	548	90,327	118,696
<b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>										
Services transferred over time	55,537	68,737	25,961	40,463	8,329	8,948	500	548	90,327	118,696

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 23. NET FINANCE (LOSS)/GAIN AFTER FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS

	Group	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Interest income:		
- banks	234	209
- related corporations	6,502	6,104
- financial guarantees	-	1,389
- unwinding of discount	1,258	-
<b>Finance income</b>	<b>7,994</b>	<b>7,702</b>
Interest expense:		
- banks	(36,791)	(31,713)
- amortisation of financial liabilities	(43,576)	(6,350)
- amortisation of debt securities	(31,431)	(3,060)
- discount on loan to AusGroup	-	(3,862)
<b>Finance costs</b>	<b>(111,798)</b>	<b>(44,985)</b>
Fair value adjustments:		
- financial liabilities	-	46,974
- debt securities	(26,361)	64,696
- others	-	701
<b>Change in fair value of financial instruments</b>	<b>(26,361)</b>	<b>112,371</b>
Net finance (loss)/gain after fair value adjustments recognised in profit or loss	(130,165)	75,088

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 24. LOSS BEFORE TAX

The following items have been included in arriving at loss before income tax:

	Note	Group	
		2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Foreign exchange loss/(gain), net		2,058	(2,987)
Loss/(Gain) on disposal of:			
- property, plant and equipment		10,170	(960)
- joint venture	7	890	-
- associate	8	(2,206)	-
- asset held for sale		(638)	189
Loss/(Gain) on derecognition of associate	8	8,507	(6,397)
Depreciation expense on property, plant and equipment	5	48,348	50,874
Net impairment losses on:			
- property, plant and equipment	5	259,215	80,173
- trade receivables	31	3,348	2,137
Loss allowances on financial guarantees to joint ventures	19	71,980	63,852
Reversal of financial guarantees to joint ventures		-	8,081
Write-off of loans to joint venture	7	19,099	92,792
Write-off of loans to associate	8	21,287	-
Write-off of other assets	9	70,782	109,875
Write-off of trade and other payables obligations		(22,511)	-
Audit fees paid/payable to auditors of the Company		366	411
Non-audit fees paid/payable to auditors of the Company		19	16
Operating lease expense		684	843
Staff costs		8,050	7,858
Contributions to defined contribution plans, included in staff costs		722	655
Equity-settled share-based payment transactions, included in staff costs	21	431	791

Staff costs include key management personnel compensation and key executives compensation as disclosed in Note 29.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 25. TAX EXPENSE

	Group	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Current tax expense</b>		
Current year	220	86
Under provision in respect of prior years	3,732	7
Foreign tax expense	1,639	2,399
<b>Total tax expense</b>	<b>5,591</b>	<b>2,492</b>
<b>Reconciliation of effective tax rate</b>		
Loss before tax	(609,345)	(341,847)
Share of results of joint ventures and associates (net of tax)	10,082	40,520
Loss before tax excluding share of results of joint ventures and associates	(599,263)	(301,327)
Tax calculated using Singapore tax rate of 17% (2018: 17%)	(101,875)	(51,226)
Effect of tax rates in foreign jurisdictions	513	4,592
Income not subject to tax	(1,332)	(26,957)
Net tax exempt income under Section 13A of Income Tax Act	(1,255)	(4,095)
Non-deductible expenses	103,565	76,252
Foreign tax expense	1,639	2,399
Under provision in respect of prior years	3,732	7
Current year losses for which no deferred tax asset was recognised	604	1,556
Others	-	(36)
Tax expense	5,591	2,492

The Group has unrecognised deferred tax assets in respect of tax losses of US\$12,369,000 (2018: US\$8,816,000) at the statement of financial position date. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised as the Group does not consider it probable that there will be future taxable profits of certain subsidiaries available to utilise these tax losses. These tax losses, which are available to set-off against future taxable income in the foreseeable future, are also subject to agreement by the tax authorities and compliance with tax regulations prevailing in the respective countries.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 26. LOSS PER SHARE

### Basic and diluted loss per share

The calculation of basic and diluted loss per share for the year ended 31 December was based on:

	Group	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Loss attributable to owners of the Company	(614,936)	(344,339)
Less:		
Accrued perpetual securities distributions	-	860
Loss attributable to owners after adjustments of accrued perpetual securities distributions	(614,936)	(343,479)

### Weighted average number of ordinary shares

	2019	2018
	'000	'000
Issued ordinary shares at 1 January, excluding treasury shares	3,707,782	2,073,843
Effect of issue of new ordinary shares	17,892	1,075,514
Weighted average number of ordinary shares during the year	3,725,674	3,149,357

The average market value of the Company's shares for purposes of calculating dilutive effect of share options was based on quoted market prices for the period during which the options were outstanding. As the Group was in a loss position in 2019 and 2018, the share options, redeemable exchangeable preference shares and convertible equity and debt securities were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share because these potential ordinary shares would have been anti-dilutive.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 27. OPERATING SEGMENTS

The Group has three reportable segments, as described below, which are the Group's strategic business units. The strategic business units offer different products and services, and are managed separately because they require different technology and marketing strategies. For each of the strategic business units, the Group's key management reviews internal management reports on at least a quarterly basis. The following summary describes the operations in each of the Group's reportable segments:

- (a) Liftboats: engaged in the owning, chartering and management of self-propelled rigs involved in the production and maintenance phase of the oil and gas industry as well as the offshore windfarm industry.
- (b) Jack-up rigs: engaged in the owning, chartering and management of non self-propelled rigs involved in the production, maintenance and exploration phase of the oil and gas industry as well as offshore windfarm accommodation market.
- (c) Offshore support logistics services: engaged in the owning, chartering and management of oil and gas related offshore logistics support vessels.
- (d) Others: assets or investments involved in renewable energy and other oil and gas related industry.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as described in Note 4.15.

Information regarding the results of each reportable segment is included below. Performance is measured based on segment profit before tax, as included in the internal management reports that are reviewed by the Group's Chief Executive Officer. Segment profit is used to measure performance as management believes that such information is the most relevant in evaluating the results of certain segments relative to other entities that operate within these industries. Inter-segment pricing is determined on an arm's length basis.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 27. OPERATING SEGMENTS (CONT'D)

### Business segments

	Liftboats	Jack-up rigs	Offshore support logistics services	Others	Total operations
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>Year ended 31 December 2019</b>					
Revenue	55,537	25,961	8,329	500	90,327
Reportable segment results from operating activities	18,330	6,314	6,601	(8,018)	23,227
Depreciation expense	(26,617)	(17,099)	(4,632)	-	(48,348)
Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment	(90,281)	(138,634)	(30,300)	-	(259,215)
Impairment loss/write-off of trade receivables, other assets, loans to joint ventures and associate, and loss allowances for ECLs on financial guarantees to joint ventures (net)	(79,273)	(33,933)	(73,290)	-	(186,496)
Other income	2,434	-	2,424	-	4,858
Share of results of joint ventures and associates, net of tax	1,050	-	(10,291)	(841)	(10,082)
Finance income	222	4,972	2,800	-	7,994
Finance costs	(47,297)	(60,771)	(3,731)	-	(111,799)
Unallocated expenses					(29,484)
Loss before tax					(609,345)
Tax expense					(5,591)
Loss for the year					(614,936)
Reportable segment assets	635,033	55,869	78,353	-	769,255
Investment in joint ventures and associates	70,285	-	-	-	70,285
Unallocated assets					42,324
Total assets					881,864
Reportable segment liabilities	850,891	801,530	93,084	-	1,745,505
Unallocated liabilities					3,803
Total liabilities					1,749,308
Capital expenditure <sup>(1)</sup>	10,665	6,042	-	-	16,707

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes additions to property - right-of-use assets.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 27. OPERATING SEGMENTS (CONT'D)

### *Business segments (cont'd)*

	Liftboats US\$'000	Jack-up rigs US\$'000	Offshore support logistics services US\$'000	Others US\$'000	Total operations US\$'000
<b>Year ended 31 December 2018</b>					
Revenue	68,737	40,463	8,948	548	118,696
Reportable segment results from operating activities	14,410	16,626	(1,212)	548	30,372
Depreciation expense	(27,600)	(16,947)	(6,327)	-	(50,874)
Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment	-	(64,252)	(15,921)	-	(80,173)
Impairment loss/write-off of trade receivables, other assets, loans to joint ventures and loss allowances for ECLs on financial guarantees to joint ventures (net)	(34,266)	(223,707)	(18,764)	-	(276,737)
Other income	3,722	5,174	918	6,397	16,211
Share of results of joint ventures and associates, net of tax	1,402	(15,677)	(6,267)	(19,978)	(40,520)
Finance income	64	3,964	3,674	-	7,702
Finance costs	(16,335)	(16,471)	(12,179)	-	(44,985)
Unallocated expenses					97,157
Loss before tax					(341,847)
Tax expense					(2,492)
Loss for the year					(344,339)
Reportable segment assets	754,209	245,053	92,544	-	1,091,806
Investment in joint ventures and associates	70,281	-	31,896	31,941	134,118
Unallocated assets					116,177
Total assets					1,342,101
Reportable segment liabilities	602,810	860,328	87,682	-	1,550,820
Unallocated liabilities					46,033
Total liabilities					1,596,853
Capital expenditure	68,533	9,698	2,078	-	80,309
Unallocated capital expenditure					27
Total capital expenditure					80,336

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 27. OPERATING SEGMENTS (CONT'D)

### Geographical segments

The businesses of the Group are operated in eight principal geographical areas, namely, Singapore, India, Brunei, Malaysia, Thailand, Mauritius, Middle East, Nigeria and other countries. In presenting information on the basis of geographical segments, segment revenue is based on the geographical location of customers. Segment assets are based on the geographical location where assets are registered.

	Revenue		Non-current assets <sup>(1)</sup>	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
Singapore	8,604	9,496	502,589	656,787
India	7,527	6,324	-	-
Brunei	6,889	14,038	-	-
Malaysia	6,377	-	-	-
Thailand	18,434	31,901	-	-
Mauritius	-	-	26,126	127,931
Middle East	21,798	18,770	-	-
Nigeria	6,467	18,062	-	-
Other countries	14,231	20,105	70,705	134,351
	90,327	118,696	599,420	919,069

<sup>(1)</sup> Non-current assets consist of property, plant and equipment, excluding right-of-use assets.

### Major customers

During the financial year ended 31 December 2019, the Group had three (2018: two) customers in the Liftboats segment and one (2018: one) customer in Jack-up rigs segment that contributed 10% or more of the Group's total revenue. Revenue from these customers amounted to US\$54,238,000 (2018: US\$64,001,000).

## 28. LEASES

### Leases as lessee (SFRS(I) 16)

The Group leases property for its office space. The lease runs for a period of 3 years, with an option to renew after that date. Lease payments are renegotiated every three years to reflect market rentals.

The Group had an existing office lease agreement on the date of transition to SFRS(I) 16, which expired during the financial year. In accordance with the practical expedient in SFRS(I) 16, the Group applied hindsight in determining the lease term and assessed the lease to be short-term. In addition, the Group leases photocopier machines, which are low-value items. The Group has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for these leases.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 28. LEASES (CONT'D)

Information about leases for which the Group is a lessee is presented below.

### *Right-of-use assets*

Right-of-use assets related to leased properties that do not meet the definition of investment property are presented as property, plant and equipment. See Note 5.

	Property 2019 US\$'000
Balance at 1 January	–
Additions to right-of-use assets	1,518
Depreciation charge for the year	(211)
<b>Balance at 31 December</b>	<b>1,307</b>

### *Amounts recognised in profit or loss*

	US\$'000
<b>2019 – Leases under SFRS(I) 16</b>	
Interest on lease liabilities	18
Expenses relating to short-term leases	664
Expenses relating to leases of low-value assets	20
<b>2018 – Operating leases under SFRS(I) 1-17</b>	
Lease expense	843

### *Amounts recognised in statement of cash flows*

	2019 US\$'000
<b>Total cash outflow for leases</b>	<b>203</b>

### **Leases as lessor**

#### *Operating lease*

The Group leases out its liftboats, jack-up rigs and offshore support logistics vessels. The Group has classified these leases as operating leases, because they do not transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of the assets.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 28. LEASES (CONT'D)

The following table sets out a maturity analysis of lease payments, showing the undiscounted lease payments to be received after the reporting date.

	US\$'000
<b>2019 – Operating leases under SFRS(I) 16</b>	
Less than one year	30,746
One to two years	9,479
Two to three years	4,809
Three to four years	143
Four to five years	31
More than five years	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,208</b>
<b>2018 – Operating leases under SFRS(I) 1-17</b>	
Less than one year	103,739
Between one and five years	210,867
More than five years	56,421
<b>Total</b>	<b>371,027</b>

## 29. RELATED PARTIES

For the purposes of these financial statements, parties are considered to be related to the Group if the Group has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the party or exercise significant influence over the party in making financial and operating decisions, or vice versa, or where the Group and the party are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individuals or other entities.

Other than disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements, the transactions with related parties are as follows:

### Key management personnel compensation and key executives compensation

Key management personnel compensation and key executives compensation comprised:

	Group	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Short-term employee benefits	2,401	2,356
Share-based payments	24	101



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 29. RELATED PARTIES (CONT'D)

### Other related party transactions

	Group	
	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
<b>Transactions with joint ventures</b>		
Interest income received and receivable	5,080	2,546
Management fee income from joint ventures	132	300
<b>Transactions with associates</b>		
Interest income received and receivable	1,422	1,052
Management fee income from associates	368	212

## 30. ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

Estimates and judgment are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year is discussed as follows:

### Impairment of property, plant and equipment

The Group assesses the impairment of property, plant and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Factors considered important that could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- Extended periods of idle time;
- Inability to contract specific assets or groups of assets; and
- Significant adverse industry or economic trends.

The complexity of the estimation process and issues related to the assumptions, risks and uncertainties inherent in the application of the Group's accounting estimates in relation to property, plant and equipment affect the amounts reported in the financial statements, especially the estimates of the expected useful economic lives and the carrying values of those assets. If business conditions were different, or if different assumptions were used in the application of this and other accounting estimates, it is likely that materially different amounts could be reported in the Group's financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 30. ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (CONT'D)

### Impairment of property, plant and equipment (cont'd)

In estimating the recoverable amounts of the vessels and rigs using value in use, management assumed certain prospective charter contracts and utilisation rates. The assumed charter rates, as well as the utilisation rate of the vessels and rigs, however, continue to be subject to estimation uncertainties that may result in material adjustments on the vessels and rigs' recoverable amounts in future periods.

The recoverable amounts of the vessels and rigs are sensitive to changes in charter rates and utilisation rates. Assuming all other assumptions remain constant, (i) a 5% decrease in forecast charter rates would have increased the impairment loss by approximately US\$6,090,000 (2018: US\$28,033,000) and (ii) a 5% decrease in utilisation rates would have increased the impairment loss by approximately US\$7,559,000 (2018: US\$27,891,000).

### Impairment of trade receivables

Trade receivables are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest.

The loss allowances for trade receivables are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates to be applied for the respective category of the trade receivables. The Group uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation including evaluation of the Group's past history of loss rate, existing market conditions as well as forward-looking estimates at the end of each reporting period. In assessing the segmentation of the customers for the loss allowance, judgement is involved in determining the credit-worthiness and financial health of its customers. Where their conditions change, this may require changes in the customers' segmentation, which in turn may affect the level of loss allowance in future periods.

If the Group is satisfied that no recovery of the amount owing is possible, at that point, the financial asset is considered irrecoverable and the amount charged to the allowance account is written off against the carrying amount of the impaired financial asset. Actual results could differ from estimates.

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

### Overview

The Group has exposure to the following risks:

- credit risk
- liquidity risk
- market risk

This note presents information about the Group's exposure to each of the above risks, the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing those risks.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Risk management framework

Risk management is integral to the whole business of the Group. The Group has a system of controls in place to create an acceptable balance between the cost of risks occurring and the cost of managing the risks. The management continually monitors the Group's risk management process to ensure that an appropriate balance between risk and control is achieved. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities.

The Audit Committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Group's risk management policies and procedures and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Group.

The Group's principal financial instruments comprise cash and cash equivalents and bank loans. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to finance the Group's operations. The other financial instruments such as trade and other receivables and trade and other payables are directly from its operations.

### Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Group's receivables.

The carrying amount of financial assets in the statement of financial position represents the Group's and the Company's respective maximum exposure to credit risk, before taking into account any collateral held. The Group and the Company do not hold any collateral in respect of its financial assets.

Impairment losses on financial assets recognised in profit or loss were as follows:

	Group	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Impairment loss on:		
- trade receivables	3,348	2,137

### Trade receivables

The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However, management also considers the demographics of the Group's customer base, including the default risk associated with the industry and country in which customers operate, as these factors may have an influence on credit risk. Details of concentration of revenue are included in Note 27.

The Group has a credit policy in place which establishes credit limits for customers and monitors their balances on an ongoing basis. Credit evaluations are performed on all customers requiring credit over a certain amount. Investments and transactions involving derivative financial instruments are allowed only with counterparties who have sound credit ratings.

The Group has eight (2018: six) third party trade receivables which account for approximately 81% (2018: 72%) of the total trade receivables as at 31 December 2019. The remaining third party trade receivables are individually insignificant.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Credit risk (cont'd)

#### Exposure to credit risk

The exposure to credit risk for trade receivables at the reporting date by type of customer was as follows:

	Group		Company	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
Government related and multi-national entities	50,758	50,423	1,668	4,289
Small-medium enterprises	12,843	18,840	-	982
Subsidiaries	-	-	13,236	2,577
	63,601	69,263	14,904	7,848

The age analysis of trade receivables for the Group and Company is as follows:

	Gross	Impairment	Gross	Impairment
	2019	2019	2018	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>Group</b>				
Not past due or less than 60 days overdue	16,354	(646)	25,750	(1,041)
Past due 61 – 120 days	5,494	(217)	4,499	(201)
Past due more than 120 days	234,691	(192,075)	228,604	(188,348)
	256,539	(192,938)	258,853	(189,590)
<b>Company</b>				
Not past due	23,164	(8,260)	24,536	(16,688)

Credit terms of the invoices issued are 30 days from the date of issuance and is considered past due if unpaid after the 30 days credit term.

#### Expected credit loss ("ECL") assessment for customers

The Group allocates exposure from key customers to a credit risk grade based on data that is determined to be indicative of the risk of loss (including but not limited to external ratings if available, audited financial statements and available press information about customers) and applying experienced credit judgement. Credit risk grades are defined using qualitative and quantitative factors that are indicative of the risk of default and are aligned to external credit rating definitions from Standards and Poor's.

ECL rate is calculated based on probabilities of default and loss given default. The Group monitors changes in credit risk through on-going review of customer credit worthiness and by tracking published external credit ratings.

Loss rates are adjusted for current conditions and the Group's view of economic conditions over the expected lives of the receivables only if these factors have a significant impact to the credit loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Credit risk (cont'd)

#### Expected credit loss ("ECL") assessment for customers (cont'd)

The following table provides information about the exposure to credit risk and ECLs for trade receivables for customers with credit ratings (or equivalent):

	Credit impaired	Gross carrying amount US\$'000	Loss allowance US\$'000	Net carrying amount US\$'000
<b>2019</b>				
<b>Group</b>				
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	Yes	191,247	(191,247)	-
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	No	65,292	(1,691)	63,601
<b>Company</b>				
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	Yes	8,260	(8,260)	-
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	No	14,904	-	14,904
<b>2018</b>				
<b>Group</b>				
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	Yes	187,881	(187,881)	-
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	No	70,972	(1,709)	69,263
<b>Company</b>				
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	Yes	16,688	(16,688)	-
<i>Receivables measured at lifetime ECL</i>				
- Trade receivables	No	7,848	-	7,848

There were no trade receivables for which credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition but that are not credit-impaired.

#### Loss allowance

The Group assesses on a forward-looking basis the expected credit losses associated with trade receivables.

Loss rates are calculated using Standards and Poor's energy and natural resources industry default rate.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Credit risk (cont'd)

#### Loss allowance (cont'd)

The following table provides information about the exposure to credit risk and ECLs for trade receivables as at 31 December:

	Credit impaired	Weighted average loss rate %	Gross carrying amount US\$'000	Loss allowance US\$'000	Net carrying amount US\$'000
<b>Group</b>					
<b>2019</b>					
Not past due or less than 60 days overdue	No	3.95	16,354	(646)	15,708
Past due 61 – 120 days	No	3.95	5,494	(217)	5,277
Past due more than 120 days	No	3.95	20,962	(828)	20,134
<b>Total</b>			<b>42,810</b>	<b>(1,691)</b>	<b>41,119</b>
<b>Company</b>					
Not past due	No	-	-	-	-
<b>2018</b>					
Not past due or less than 60 days overdue	No	4.74	21,953	(1,041)	20,912
Past due 61 – 120 days	No	4.74	4,241	(201)	4,040
Past due more than 120 days	No	4.74	9,872	(467)	9,405
<b>Total</b>			<b>36,066</b>	<b>(1,709)</b>	<b>34,357</b>
<b>Company</b>					
Not past due	No	-	-	-	-

Movements in the allowance for impairment of trade receivables are as follows:

	Group Lifetime ECL US\$'000	Company Lifetime ECL US\$'000
Balance at 1 January 2018	187,453	3,821
Impairment loss recognised	6,116	12,867
Loss allowance written back	(3,979)	-
Balance at 31 December 2018	189,590	16,688
Impairment loss recognised	7,597	2,883
Loss allowance written back	(4,249)	(11,311)
Balance at 31 December 2019	192,938	8,260

The total net impairment loss of US\$3,348,000 (2018: US\$2,137,000) has been recognised in 'other expenses' in the consolidated income statement.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Credit risk (cont'd)

#### *Cash and cash equivalents and undrawn banking facilities*

Cash and fixed deposits are placed with, and undrawn banking facilities are provided by, banks and approved financial institutions which have a minimum rating of A- based on Standard & Poor's ratings.

#### *Financial guarantees*

The credit risk represents the loss that would be recognised upon a default by the parties to which the guarantees were given on behalf of. To mitigate these risks, management continually monitors the risks and has established processes including performing credit evaluations of the parties it is providing the guarantee on behalf of. Guarantees are only given to its subsidiaries and joint ventures.

Financial guarantees provided by the Company to its subsidiaries are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Estimates of the Company's obligations arising from financial guarantee contracts may be affected by future events, which cannot be predicted with any certainty. The assumptions may well vary from actual experience so that the actual liability may vary considerably from the best estimates.

Financial guarantees comprise guarantees granted by the Company to banks in respect of the following banking facilities of its subsidiaries and joint ventures:

	2019 US\$'000	2018 US\$'000
Subsidiaries	1,108,763	1,124,676
Joint ventures	134,443	111,358
	<u>1,243,206</u>	<u>1,236,034</u>

As at 31 December 2019, US\$1,243,206,000 (2018: US\$1,236,034,000) of the banking facilities was utilised.

At 31 December, the Group and Company recognised ECL provision as the ECL amount was higher than the amortised liability for financial guarantee contracts. The Group and Company consider it probable that a claim will be made against the Group and Company under these guarantees.

	Group ECL US\$'000	Company ECL US\$'000
Balance at 1 January 2018	-	-
Loss allowances for ECLs	62,463	592,569
Balance at 31 December 2018	62,463	592,569
Loss allowances for ECLs	71,980	179,911
Balance at 31 December 2019	<u>134,443</u>	<u>772,480</u>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient level of cash and cash equivalents and bank facilities to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation.

The Group monitors its liquidity risk and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents deemed adequate by management to finance the Group's operations and to mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows.

As at 31 December 2019, the Group and the Company are in net liabilities position of US\$867,444,000 and US\$1,194,336,000 respectively. The Group and the Company are also in net current liabilities of US\$1,540,861,000 and US\$1,545,833,000 respectively at year-end.

The Group's operations are financed mainly through equity and bank borrowings. As disclosed in Note 2, the Group had breached certain financial covenants as stipulated under the bank facilities agreements. The Group plans to address the default of its loan obligations through the Corporate Restructuring.

The Group believes that upon the successful completion of the Corporate Restructuring, the repayment of its present and future obligations will occur as required and is confident that the cash flows generated from its operations will be adequate with the continuing support and availability of banking facilities from the lenders.

Refer to Note 2 for management's assessment on the appropriateness of the continuing use of the going concern assumption in the preparation of the financial statements.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Liquidity risk (cont'd)

#### Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the expected contractual undiscounted cash outflows of financial liabilities, including interest payments and excluding the impact of netting agreements:

	Carrying amount US\$'000	Cash flows			After 5 years US\$'000
		Contractual cash flows US\$'000	Within 1 year US\$'000	Within 2 to 5 years US\$'000	
<b>Group</b>					
<b>2019</b>					
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>					
Secured bank loans <sup>(2)</sup>	1,260,701	(1,295,463)	(1,295,463)	-	-
Unsecured bank loans <sup>(2)</sup>	8,748	(8,835)	(8,835)	-	-
Debt securities <sup>(2)</sup>	177,628	(178,073)	(178,073)	-	-
Lease liabilities	1,337	(1,391)	(538)	(853)	-
Financial guarantees	134,443	(134,443)	(134,443)	-	-
Trade payables	64,751	(64,751)	(64,751)	-	-
Other payables <sup>(1)</sup>	76,314	(76,314)	(61,314)	(15,000)	-
	<b>1,723,922</b>	<b>(1,759,270)</b>	<b>(1,743,417)</b>	<b>(15,853)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2018</b>					
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>					
Secured bank loans	1,217,201	(1,489,273)	(43,851)	(174,219)	(1,271,203)
Unsecured bank loans	8,635	(8,721)	(8,721)	-	-
Debt securities	118,701	(183,561)	(439)	(87,312)	(95,810)
Finance lease liabilities	11	(12)	(12)	-	-
Financial guarantees	62,463	(111,358)	(111,358)	-	-
Trade payables	72,333	(72,333)	(72,333)	-	-
Other payables <sup>(1)</sup>	91,321	(91,321)	(61,561)	(29,760)	-
	<b>1,570,665</b>	<b>(1,956,579)</b>	<b>(298,275)</b>	<b>(291,291)</b>	<b>(1,367,013)</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes downpayments and advances from customers and deferred revenue.

<sup>(2)</sup> The contractual interest obligations of the Group for the next 12 months amounts to US\$35,294,000.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Liquidity risk (cont'd)

#### Exposure to liquidity risk (cont'd)

	Carrying amount US\$'000	Cash flows			
		Contractual cash flows US\$'000	Within 1 year US\$'000	Within 2 to 5 years US\$'000	After 5 years US\$'000
<b>Company</b>					
<b>2019</b>					
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>					
Secured bank loans	151,941	(155,466)	(155,466)	-	-
Unsecured bank loans	8,748	(8,835)	(8,835)	-	-
Debt securities	177,628	(178,073)	(178,073)	-	-
Lease liabilities	1,337	(1,391)	(538)	(853)	-
Financial guarantees	859,317	(859,317)	(859,317)	-	-
Trade payables	392	(392)	(392)	-	-
Other payables <sup>(1)</sup>	426,064	(426,064)	(426,064)	-	-
	<b>1,625,427</b>	<b>(1,629,538)</b>	<b>(1,628,685)</b>	<b>(853)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2018</b>					
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>					
Secured bank loans	143,929	(179,175)	(5,355)	(21,236)	(152,584)
Unsecured bank loans	8,635	(8,721)	(8,721)	-	-
Debt securities	118,701	(183,561)	(439)	(87,312)	(95,810)
Finance lease liabilities	11	(12)	(12)	-	-
Financial guarantees	679,406	(1,236,034)	(1,236,034)	-	-
Trade payables	69	(69)	(69)	-	-
Other payables <sup>(1)</sup>	423,674	(423,674)	(338,628)	(85,046)	-
	<b>1,374,425</b>	<b>(2,031,246)</b>	<b>(1,589,258)</b>	<b>(193,594)</b>	<b>(248,394)</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes downpayments and advances from customers and deferred revenue.

### Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices will affect the Group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return on risk.

### Interest rate risk

The Group's interest rate risk exposure relates primarily to its long-term debt obligations as they are subject to fluctuating interest rates that reset according to market rates change. The Group enters into and designates interest rate swaps as hedges of the variability in cash flows attributable to interest rate risk.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Market risk (cont'd)

#### Interest rate risk (cont'd)

At 31 December 2019, the Group has no interest rate swaps arrangements. In 2018, the Group has interest rate swaps with total notional contract amount of US\$45,000,000 whereby the Group had agreed with counterparties to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between floating rate and fixed rate interest amounts calculated by reference to the agreed notional principal amounts of the secured and unsecured term loans.

At 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018, the Group has fixed deposits account with fixed interest rates according to market rates in regulated banks.

#### Exposure to interest rate risk

At the reporting date, the interest rate profile of the Group's interest-bearing financial interests, as reported to the management, was as follows:

#### Variable rate instruments

	Group and Company Nominal amount	
	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000
Interest rate swaps	-	45,000

	Group		Company	
	Carrying amount		Carrying amount	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000	US\$'000
USD secured floating rate loans	(1,132,194)	(1,092,463)	(23,434)	(22,855)
SGD secured floating rate loans	(128,507)	(124,738)	(128,507)	(121,074)
	(1,260,701)	(1,217,201)	(151,941)	(143,929)

#### Sensitivity analysis

The Group does not account for any fixed rate financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting dates would not affect profit or loss.

For the variable rate financial assets and liabilities, a change of 50 basis point ("bp") in interest rate at the reporting date would increase/(decrease) loss before tax and equity by the pre-tax amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency exchange rates, remain constant.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Market risk (cont'd)

#### Interest rate risk (cont'd)

#### Variable rate instruments (cont'd)

#### Sensitivity analysis (cont'd)

	Loss before tax		Equity	
	50 bp Increase US\$'000	50 bp Decrease US\$'000	50 bp Increase US\$'000	50 bp Decrease US\$'000
<b>Group</b>				
<b>31 December 2019</b>				
Interest-bearing loans	6,304	(6,304)	-	-
<b>31 December 2018</b>				
Interest-bearing loans	6,086	(6,086)	-	-
Interest rate swaps	(159)	159	232	(232)
<b>Company</b>				
<b>31 December 2019</b>				
Interest-bearing loans	760	(760)	-	-
<b>31 December 2018</b>				
Interest-bearing loans	720	(720)	-	-
Interest rate swaps	(159)	159	232	(232)

#### Foreign currency risk

The Group is exposed to foreign currency risk on sales, purchases and borrowings that are denominated in currencies other than the respective functional currencies of Group entities. The currency giving rise to this risk is primarily the Singapore dollar ("SGD") (2018: Singapore dollar ("SGD")).

In respect of other monetary assets and liabilities held in currencies other than the functional currencies of respective entities, the Group ensures that the net exposure is kept to an acceptable level by buying currencies at spot rates, where necessary, to address short term imbalances.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Market risk (cont'd)

#### Foreign currency risk (cont'd)

The Group's and the Company's exposures to foreign currencies are as follows:

	SGD US\$'000	Others US\$'000	Total US\$'000
<b>Group</b>			
<b>31 December 2019</b>			
Trade receivables and other assets	346	5,554	5,900
Cash and cash equivalents	10,765	2,198	12,963
Trade and other payables	(10,119)	(3,270)	(13,389)
Financial liabilities	(137,255)	-	(137,255)
Debt securities	(177,628)	-	(177,628)
Lease liabilities	(1,337)	-	(1,337)
	(315,228)	4,482	(310,746)
<b>31 December 2018</b>			
Trade receivables and other assets	1,677	3,219	4,896
Cash and cash equivalents	14,113	3,724	17,837
Trade and other payables	(18,390)	(2,641)	(21,031)
Financial liabilities	(131,357)	-	(131,357)
Debt securities	(118,701)	-	(118,701)
	(252,658)	4,302	(248,356)
<b>Company</b>			
<b>31 December 2019</b>			
Trade receivables and other assets	65,968	-	65,968
Cash and cash equivalents	2,805	4	2,809
Trade and other payables	(26,791)	(361)	(27,152)
Financial liabilities	(137,255)	-	(137,255)
Debt securities	(177,628)	-	(177,628)
Lease liabilities	(1,337)	-	(1,337)
	(274,238)	(357)	(274,595)
<b>31 December 2018</b>			
Trade receivables and other assets	66,786	5,489	72,275
Cash and cash equivalents	2,018	646	2,664
Trade and other payables	(22,857)	(12)	(22,869)
Financial liabilities	(131,357)	-	(131,357)
Debt securities	(118,701)	-	(118,701)
	(204,111)	6,123	(197,988)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Market risk (cont'd)

#### Foreign currency risk (cont'd)

##### Sensitivity analysis

A 10% strengthening of US dollar against the following currencies at the reporting date would decrease/(increase) loss before tax by the pre-tax amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

	Group	Company
	Loss before tax	Loss before tax
	US\$'000	US\$'000
<b>31 December 2019</b>		
Singapore dollar	31,523	27,424
Others	(448)	36
<b>31 December 2018</b>		
Singapore dollar	25,266	20,411
Others	(430)	(612)

A 10% weakening of US dollar against the above currencies would have had the equal but opposite effect on the above currencies to the pre-tax amounts shown above, on the basis that all other variables remain constant.

### Fair values versus carrying amounts

#### Non-derivative financial assets and liabilities

As at 31 December 2019, the carrying amounts of the Group's and the Company's financial instruments, other than equity investment at FVOCI and debt securities, carried at cost or amortised cost are not materially different from their fair values due to their short-term nature and immaterial effects of discounting.

As at 31 December 2018, the carrying amounts of the Group's and the Company's financial instruments, other than equity investment at FVOCI, interest rate swaps used for hedging and debt securities, carried at cost or amortised cost are not materially different from their fair values as due to their short-term nature and immaterial effects of discounting.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Financial instruments by category

The carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities are as follows:

Group	Note	Amortised	FVOCI - equity	Financial	Other financial	Total	Fair
		cost	instruments	liabilities at	liabilities	carrying	value
		US\$'000	US\$'000	FVTPL	US\$'000	amount	US\$'000
<b>31 December 2019</b>							
<b>Financial assets not measured at fair value</b>							
Loans to joint ventures	7	67,254	-	-	-	67,254	67,254
Other assets <sup>(1)</sup>	9	73,550	-	-	-	73,550	73,550
Trade receivables	10	63,601	-	-	-	63,601	63,601
Cash and cash equivalents	12	43,201	-	-	-	43,201	43,201
<b>Financial assets measured at fair value</b>							
Equity investments - at FVOCI	9	-	12,151	-	-	12,151	12,151
<b>Financial liabilities not measured at fair value</b>							
Other payables <sup>(2)</sup>	17	-	-	-	(76,314)	(76,314)	(76,314)
Trade payables	20	-	-	-	(64,751)	(64,751)	(64,751)
Financial liabilities <sup>(3)</sup>	19	-	-	-	(1,403,892)	(1,403,892)	(1,403,892)
Lease liabilities	19	-	-	-	(1,337)	(1,337)	(1,337)
Debt securities <sup>(4)</sup>	18	-	-	-	(90,929)	(90,929)	(90,929)
<b>Financial liability measured at fair value</b>							
Debt securities	18	-	-	(86,699)	-	(86,699)	(86,699)

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes advances to suppliers, prepayments, interest rate swaps used for hedging and equity investments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes downpayments and advances from customers and deferred revenue. d

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes finance lease liabilities and lease liabilities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Excludes Series B debt securities.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Financial instruments by category (cont'd)

Group	Note	Fair value – hedging instruments US\$'000	Amortised cost US\$'000	FVOCI – equity instruments US\$'000	Financial liabilities at FVTPL US\$'000	Other financial liabilities US\$'000	Total carrying amount US\$'000	Fair value US\$'000
<b>31 December 2018</b>								
<b>Financial assets not measured at fair value</b>								
Loans to joint ventures	7	-	88,877	-	-	-	88,877	88,877
Loans to associates	8	-	21,287	-	-	-	21,287	21,287
Other assets <sup>(1)</sup>	9	-	153,456	-	-	-	153,456	153,456
Trade receivables	10	-	69,263	-	-	-	69,263	69,263
Cash and cash equivalents	12	-	49,029	-	-	-	49,029	49,029
<b>Financial assets measured at fair value</b>								
Equity investments – at FVOCI	9	-	-	6,397	-	-	6,397	6,397
Interest rate swaps used for hedging	9	713	-	-	-	-	713	713
<b>Financial liabilities not measured at fair value</b>								
Other payables <sup>(2)</sup>	17	-	-	-	-	(91,321)	(91,321)	(91,321)
Trade payables	20	-	-	-	-	(72,333)	(72,333)	(72,333)
Financial liabilities <sup>(3)</sup>	19	-	-	-	-	(1,288,299)	(1,288,299)	(1,288,299)
Finance lease liabilities	19	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	(11)
Debt securities <sup>(4)</sup>	18	-	-	-	-	(58,363)	(58,363)	(61,956)
<b>Financial liability measured at fair value</b>								
Debt securities	18	-	-	-	(60,338)	-	(60,338)	(60,338)

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes advances to suppliers, prepayments, interest rate swaps used for hedging and equity investments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes downpayments and advances from customers and deferred revenue.

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes finance lease liabilities and lease liabilities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Excludes Series B debt securities.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Financial instruments by category (cont'd)

Company	Note	Amortised cost US\$'000	FVOCI – equity instruments US\$'000	Financial liabilities at FVTPL US\$'000	Other financial liabilities US\$'000	Total carrying amount US\$'000	Fair value US\$'000
<b>31 December 2019</b>							
<b>Financial assets not measured at fair value</b>							
Loans to subsidiaries	6	285,647	-	-	-	285,647	285,647
Loans to joint ventures	7	6,746	-	-	-	6,746	6,746
Other assets <sup>(1)</sup>	9	70,867	-	-	-	70,867	70,867
Trade receivables	10	14,904	-	-	-	14,904	14,904
Cash and cash equivalents	12	9,297	-	-	-	9,297	9,297
<b>Financial asset measured at fair value</b>							
Equity investments – at FVOCI	9	-	12,151	-	-	12,151	12,151
<b>Financial liabilities not measured at fair value</b>							
Other payables <sup>(2)</sup>	17	-	-	-	(426,064)	(426,064)	(426,064)
Trade payables	20	-	-	-	(392)	(392)	(392)
Financial liabilities <sup>(3)</sup>	19	-	-	-	(1,020,006)	(1,020,006)	(1,020,006)
Lease liabilities	19	-	-	-	(1,337)	(1,337)	(1,337)
Debt securities <sup>(4)</sup>	18	-	-	-	(90,929)	(90,929)	(90,929)
<b>Financial liability measured at fair value</b>							
Debt securities	18	-	-	(86,699)	-	(86,699)	(86,699)

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes advances to suppliers, prepayments, interest rate swaps used for hedging and equity investments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes downpayments and advances from customers and deferred revenue.

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes finance lease liabilities and lease liabilities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Excludes Series B debt securities.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Financial instruments by category (cont'd)

	Note	Fair value -- hedging instruments US\$'000	Amortised cost US\$'000	FVOCI - equity instruments US\$'000	Financial liabilities at FVTPL US\$'000	Other financial liabilities US\$'000	Total carrying amount US\$'000	Fair value US\$'000
<b>Company</b>								
<b>31 December 2018</b>								
<b>Financial assets not measured at fair value</b>								
Loans to subsidiaries	6	-	372,891	-	-	-	372,891	372,891
Loans to joint ventures	7	-	25,501	-	-	-	25,501	25,501
Loans to associates	8	-	21,093	-	-	-	21,093	21,093
Other assets <sup>(1)</sup>	9	-	34,598	-	-	-	34,598	34,598
Trade receivables	10	-	7,848	-	-	-	7,848	7,848
Cash and cash equivalents	12	-	9,237	-	-	-	9,237	9,237
<b>Financial assets measured at fair value</b>								
Equity investments - at FVOCI	9	-	-	6,397	-	-	6,397	6,397
Interest rate swaps used for hedging	9	713	-	-	-	-	713	713
<b>Financial liabilities not measured at fair value</b>								
Other payables <sup>(2)</sup>	17	-	-	-	-	(423,674)	(423,674)	(423,674)
Trade payables	20	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	(69)
Financial liabilities <sup>(3)</sup>	19	-	-	-	-	(831,970)	(831,970)	(831,970)
Finance lease liabilities	19	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	(11)
Debt securities <sup>(4)</sup>	18	-	-	-	-	(58,363)	(58,363)	(61,956)
<b>Financial liability measured at fair value</b>								
Debt securities	18	-	-	-	(60,338)	-	(60,338)	(60,338)

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes advances to suppliers, prepayments, interest rate swaps used for hedging and equity investments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes downpayments and advances from customers and deferred revenue.

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes finance lease liabilities and lease liabilities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Excludes Series B debt securities.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Fair value hierarchy

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group uses observable market data as far as possible. Fair values are categorised into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

- **Level 1:** quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- **Level 2:** inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- **Level 3:** inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

### Financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value

	Note	Level 1 US\$'000	Level 2 US\$'000	Level 3 US\$'000	Total US\$'000
<b>Group and Company</b>					
<b>31 December 2019</b>					
<b>Asset</b>					
Equity investments – at FVOCI	9	12,151	–	–	12,151
<b>Liability</b>					
Debt securities	18	–	–	(86,699)	(86,699)
<b>31 December 2018</b>					
<b>Assets</b>					
Equity investments – at FVOCI	9	6,397	–	–	6,397
Interest rate swaps used for hedging	9	–	713	–	713
		6,397	713	–	7,110
<b>Liability</b>					
Debt securities	18	–	–	(60,338)	(60,338)

### Financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value but for which fair values are disclosed\*

	Level 1 US\$'000	Level 2 US\$'000	Level 3 US\$'000	Total US\$'000
<b>Group and Company</b>				
<b>31 December 2019</b>				
<b>Liability</b>				
Debt securities	–	–	(154,989)	(154,989)
<b>31 December 2018</b>				
<b>Liability</b>				
Debt securities	–	–	(61,956)	(61,956)

\* Excludes financial assets and financial liabilities whose carrying amounts measured on the amortised cost basis approximate their fair value due to their short-term nature and where the effect of discounting is immaterial.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following tables show the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

#### Financial instruments measured at fair value

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between key unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
<b>Group and Company</b>			
<b>2019</b>			
Debt securities – Series B	As at 31 December 2019, the Group breached its loan covenant requirements for its bank loans (see Note 19) resulting in a cross-default of its debt securities. As such, the face value of Series B debt securities has been assessed to approximate the fair value.	Not applicable	Not applicable
<b>2018</b>			
Interest rate swaps used for hedging	Market comparison technique: The fair values are based on bank quotes.	Not applicable	Not applicable
Debt securities – Series B	<p>Monte Carlo simulation/discounted cash flows: The valuation model considers:</p> <p>(i) The simulation of bond holders' decision on whether to hold or to exercise the option to convert the bonds into shares. At each simulated time step, the action to be taken by the bond holders is examined and the decision of the bond holders is solely based on maximising the value between the benefit arising from holding the bond until next time step (the "Continuation Value") and the intrinsic value coming from exercising the conversion option, which takes into account the volatility of share price (the "Exercise Value");</p> <p>(ii) Through iterative comparisons, the eventual payoff at the first step is taken to be the fair value of the bond; and</p> <p>(iii) The Continuation Value and the Exercise Value have different risk profiles and they are discounted at different discount rates to reflect the risks associated with each type of payoff. The payoffs of conversion option are discounted at the risk-free rate and redemption payoffs at a risk-adjusted discount rate.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Risk-adjusted discount rate: 7.8%</li> <li>• Volatility of share price: 52.98%</li> </ul>	<p>The estimated fair value would increase (decrease) if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the risk-adjusted discount rate was lower (higher); or</li> <li>• the volatility of share price is higher (lower).</li> </ul>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 31. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONT'D)

### Financial instruments not measured at fair value

Type	Valuation technique
<b>Group and Company</b>	
<b>2019</b>	
Debt securities – Series A and C	As at 31 December 2019, the Group breached its loan covenant requirements for its bank loans (see Note 19) resulting in a cross-default of its debt securities. As such, the face value of Series A and C debt securities have been assessed to approximate the fair value.
<b>2018</b>	
Debt securities – Series A and C	Discounted cash flows: The valuation model considers the present value of expected payments, discounted using a risk-adjusted discount rate.

## 32. DEBT REFINANCING EXERCISE

In 2018, the Group had undergone a debt refinancing exercise (“Refinancing Exercise”) with its secured lenders, perpetual securities holders and debt securities holders. At an Extraordinary General Meeting held on 28 March 2018, the shareholders of the Company approved the Refinancing Exercise which was subsequently carried out by way of the following:

- Debt securities: Debt securities for Series 003, 004, 005, 006 and 007 amounting to S\$425,000,000 (US\$317,596,000) were fully redeemed and converted to Series A and Series B bonds. Series A and Series B bonds have longer maturity dates, lower interest rates per annum and Series B bonds have conversion features for bond holders to convert the bonds into ordinary shares of the Company (see Note 18 for the conversion features);
- Perpetual securities: Terms for the Company’s perpetual securities were amended. The holder of the perpetual securities had an option to elect between receiving non-convertible bonds known as “Series C”, or to retain the existing perpetual securities with an amendment of key terms. The holders of S\$30,500,000 of perpetual securities had opted to receive Series C bonds, while the remaining holders of S\$119,500,000 of perpetual securities had opted to retain and amend the terms of the perpetual securities (see Note 14 for the key amendments for the perpetual securities and Note 18 for the terms of Series C);
- Financial liabilities: The Company had refinanced its loan facilities of approximately US\$1,380,000,000 with the secured lenders which included minimal fixed principal repayments over the next six years and decreased interest rates for these loan facilities. In addition, an aggregate amount of up to US\$109,000,000 in revolving credit facilities was granted to the Company for working capital purposes.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 32. DEBT REFINANCING EXERCISE (CONT'D)

### *Allotment and issuance of warrants*

In April 2018, as part of the Refinancing Exercise, the Company had issued and allotted the following warrants:

- 1,237,190,987 non-listed and non-transferable warrants (the "Warrants (2018-Shareholders)") by the Company to existing shareholders, with each Warrant (2018-Shareholders) carrying the right to subscribe for one new ordinary share in the Company at the exercise price of S\$0.2763 per share, on the basis of three Warrants (2018-Shareholders) for every five shares held by Shareholders;
- 313,875,000 non-listed and transferable warrants (the "Warrants (2018-Securityholders)") by the Company to holders of the Series B bonds or holders of amended perpetual securities who exercise their conversion rights within six months after 13 April 2018, with each Warrant (2018-Securityholders) carrying the right to subscribe for one new share in the Company at the exercise price of S\$0.2763 per share;
- 134,934,465 non-listed and non-transferable warrants (the "Warrants (2018-RCF)") by the Company to the secured lenders, which were all financial institutions regulated by the Monetary Authority of Singapore with a full banking licence in Singapore except for one lender which was an engine equipment manufacturer which the Company purchased engine equipment from, and/or their nominees (collectively, the "Secured Lenders"), with each Warrant (2018-RCF) carrying the right to subscribe for one new share in the Company at the exercise price of S\$0.2763 per share; and
- 65,986,622 non-listed and transferable warrants (the "Warrants (2018-Unsecured Lenders)") to three of the unsecured lenders of the Company, which were all financial institutions regulated by the Monetary Authority of Singapore with a full banking license in Singapore, with each Warrant (2018-Unsecured Lenders) carrying the right to subscribe for one new share in the Company at the higher of (i) S\$0.2763 and (ii) the price that represents the six-month volume weighted average price of the shares of the Company prior to each conversion price reset date, which is every six months beginning on the date that is six months after the sixth month from 16 April 2018, subject to a floor conversion price of S\$0.2763.

In 2018, warrant holders from Warrant (2018-Shareholders) and Warrant (2018-Unsecured Lenders) exercised 40,901 and 15,478,760 of the warrants respectively.

### *Allotment and issuance of new ordinary shares*

As part of the Refinancing Exercise, the Company had issued and allotted new ordinary shares for the following:

- 96,153,000 new ordinary shares (the "Subscription Shares") by the Company to an investor, at the issue price of S\$0.208 per Subscription Share;
- 157,000,000 new ordinary shares (the "Professional Fees Shares") by the Company to the advisors to the Company for payment of the professional fees, in connection with the Refinancing Exercise, at the issue price of S\$0.2763 per Professional Fees Share;

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 32. DEBT REFINANCING EXERCISE (CONT'D)

### *Allotment and issuance of new ordinary shares (cont'd)*

- 38,111,034 new ordinary shares (the "Interest Shares") by the Company to (i) Securityholders (other than holders of the perpetual securities) who had elected to receive Series B bonds; and (ii) holders of the perpetual securities who had elected to continue to hold the amended perpetual securities, at the issue price of S\$0.2763 per Interest Share;
- 11,442,000 new ordinary shares (the "Securityholders Consent Shares") by the Company to the lenders and holders of the Company's debt securities who submitted or delivered voting instructions voting in favour of the resolutions tabled at the Company's Extraordinary General Meeting held on 28 March 2018 in relation to the Company's debt securities on or prior to 15 November 2017, and did not subsequently revoke or amend such instructions, at the issue price of S\$0.2763 per Securityholders Consent Share; and
- 51,801,003 new ordinary shares (the "TLF Consent Shares") to the Secured Lenders at the issue price of S\$0.2763 per TLF Consent Share.

### *Financial impact of Refinancing Exercise*

The original terms and maturities of the Group and Company's financial liabilities and debt securities had been substantially modified as a result of the Refinancing Exercise. The Refinancing Exercise had effectively lengthened the maturities of the Group and Company's financial liabilities and debt securities with lower interest rates and contractual cash outflow for the next five years. Due to the substantial modification of the terms of the Group and Company's financial liabilities and debt securities, the Group had remeasured the fair value of the financial liabilities and debt securities at the inception date of the Refinancing Exercise and recognised a fair value gain of US\$112,371,000 (Note 23) in the consolidated income statement for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 32. DEBT REFINANCING EXERCISE (CONT'D)

The impact of the Refinancing Exercise to the relevant accounts in 2018 were as follows:

	Note	Accrued interest payable US\$'000	Other payables US\$'000	Debt securities US\$'000	Secured bank loans US\$'000	Unsecured bank loans US\$'000	Share capital US\$'000	Perpetual securities US\$'000	Cash and cash equivalents US\$'000	(Profit)/ Loss - fair value adjustments US\$'000	(Profit)/ Loss - foreign exchange US\$'000	Equity US\$'000	Total US\$'000
Amended perpetual securities													
- Conversion of amended perpetual securities to shares	14	-	-	-	-	-	(74,853)	74,853	-	-	-	-	-
Series A bonds													
- Conversion of notes payable to Series A	18	-	-	24,799	-	-	-	-	(24,799)	-	-	-	-
Series B bonds													
- Conversion of notes payable to Series B	18	-	-	39,510	-	-	-	-	(39,897)	387	-	-	-
- Conversion to shares	18	-	-	149,200	-	-	(149,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Series C bonds													
- Conversion of perpetual securities to Series C	14	-	-	(12,212)	-	-	-	26,708	-	(3,455)	(11,041)	-	-
Exercise of warrants by:													
- Shareholders	13	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	8	-	-	-	-	-
- Unsecured lender	13	-	-	-	-	3,261	(1,865)	-	(1,396)	-	-	-	-
Issuance of ordinary shares to:													
- Investor	13	-	-	-	-	-	(15,246)	15,246	-	-	-	-	-
- Advisors to the Company	13	-	33,069	-	-	-	(21,654)	-	(11,415)	-	-	-	-
- Noteholders and perpetual securities holders	13	8,029	-	-	-	-	(5,637)	-	(2,392)	-	-	-	-
- Lenders and holders of debt securities	13	-	-	-	-	-	(10,695)	-	10,695	-	-	-	-
- Secured lenders	13	-	-	-	-	-	(2,411)	-	2,411	-	-	-	-
Fair value gain on secured bank loans		-	-	-	45,578	-	-	-	(45,578)	-	-	-	-
		8,029	33,069	201,297	45,578	3,261	(281,569)	101,561	15,254	(112,371)	(3,068)	(11,041)	-



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 33. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

### A Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (collectively, the "Corporate Restructuring")

In 2019, the Company was informed by Yinson Eden Pte. Ltd. (the "Subscriber") that the Subscriber was in advanced stage discussions with certain lenders ("Designated Lenders") of the Group, where the Subscriber was desirous of acquiring the benefits and rights of such Designated Lenders in respect of up to US\$916,000,000 of the existing loans extended to the Group under the relevant facility and/or credit agreements with such Designated Lenders.

The Company had on 31 March 2019 entered into:

- (a) a conditional debt conversion agreement with the Subscriber (the "Conditional Debt Conversion Agreement") to capitalise all of the Relevant Debt (being an amount up to US\$916,000,000) owed by the Company and/or the relevant Group Company to the Subscriber via the allotment and issue of up to approximately 22,573,570,909 new ordinary shares in the capital of the Company (the "Shares") (the "Subscription Shares") to the Subscriber and/or to such other entities as the Subscriber may direct at an issue price of S\$0.055 per Subscription Share (the "Proposed Subscription"). Following the capitalisation of all of the Relevant Debt via the completion of the allotment and issue of such Subscription Shares by the Company to the Subscriber, the relevant Group Companies shall be deemed to have repaid all of the Relevant Debt to the Subscriber and the Subscriber shall fully release and discharge the relevant Group Companies from their payment obligations of such Relevant Debt; and
- (b) a conditional option agreement with the Subscriber (the "Conditional Option Agreement") for the proposed grant by the Company of 3,360,495,867 non-listed and transferable share options (the "Options") to the Subscriber for S\$1.00, with each Option carrying the right to subscribe for one (1) new Share (the "Option Shares") at the exercise price of S\$0.0605 per Option Share on the terms and conditions of the Conditional Option Agreement (the "Proposed Grant of Options" and collectively with the Proposed Subscription, the "Proposed Transactions").

The above agreements lapsed on 1 October 2019.

On 28 February 2020, the Company has been informed by the Subscriber that the Subscriber has on this day entered into separate debt assignment agreements (the "Debt Assignment Agreements") with each of the major secured lenders ("Major Secured Lenders") of the Group and jointly controlled companies (and hereinafter, reference to the "Group" shall include such jointly controlled companies, and each, a "Group Company"), pursuant to which the Subscriber shall acquire the benefits and rights of such Major Secured Lenders in respect of approximately US\$482.3 million of the existing loans extended to the relevant Group Companies under the relevant facility and/or credit agreements with such Major Secured Lenders (the "Relevant Debt"). The Relevant Debt is subject to the terms and conditions of the Debt Assignment Agreements and any adjustments resulting from a proposed Scheme of Arrangement (as defined below).

The Relevant Debt, and any adjustments thereto, shall be assigned to the Subscriber and shall be owed by the relevant Group Companies directly to the Subscriber upon the completion of such Debt Assignment Agreements (the "Debt Assignment"), and is inter-conditional upon the completion of the Proposed Transactions and the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (as defined below).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 33. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONT'D)

### A Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (collectively, the "Corporate Restructuring") (cont'd)

#### *Proposed Transactions*

As such, on 28 February 2020, the Company has entered into the following agreements ("Transaction Agreements"):

- (a) a conditional subscription agreement with Yinson Eden Pte. Ltd. (the "Subscriber") (the "Conditional Subscription Agreement") for the proposed allotment and issue of approximately 23,042,817,426 new ordinary shares in the capital of the Company (the "Subscription Shares") to the Subscriber and/or to such other entities as the Subscriber may direct at an issue price of S\$0.0317 (the "Issue Price") per Subscription Share for the Singapore Dollar equivalent of the Relevant Debt and the Cash Consideration (as defined below) (based on the exchange rate of US\$1.00 : S\$1.38 (the "Exchange Rate")). The Subscription Shares shall be issued in consideration of the following:
  - (i) a capitalisation of all of the Relevant Debt acquired by the Subscriber pursuant to the Debt Assignment Agreements, following which the relevant Group Companies shall be deemed to have repaid all of the Relevant Debt to the Subscriber and the Subscriber shall fully release and discharge the relevant Group Companies from their payment obligations of such Relevant Debt; and
  - (ii) a cash consideration of approximately US\$47.0 million, being the sum equivalent of US\$150.0 million less the aggregate cash consideration payable and/or paid by the Subscriber to the Major Secured Lenders under the Debt Assignment Agreements (the "Cash Consideration"),

(collectively, the "Proposed Subscription").

- (b) a conditional options and convertible notes subscription agreement with the Subscriber (the "Conditional Options and Convertible Notes Subscription Agreement") for the:
  - (i) proposed grant by the Company of US\$150.0 million worth of unlisted and transferable share options (the "Options") to the Subscriber, with each Option carrying the right to subscribe for one (1) new Share (the "Option Shares") at the Option Exercise Price (as defined below), on the terms and conditions of the Conditional Options and Convertible Notes Subscription Agreement (the "Proposed Grant of Options"); and
  - (ii) proposed subscription by the Subscriber to US\$20.0 million in principal amount of 8.1% convertible notes issued by the Company (the "Convertible Notes") on the terms and conditions of the Conditional Options and Convertible Notes Subscription Agreement (the "Proposed Convertible Notes Subscription", together with the Proposed Subscription and the Proposed Grant of Options, the "Proposed Transactions").

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 33. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONT'D)

### A Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (collectively, the "Corporate Restructuring") (cont'd)

#### *Proposed Transactions (cont'd)*

Together with the proposed Debt Assignment and conversion of the Relevant Debt via the Proposed Subscription, the Proposed Grant of Options and the Proposed Convertible Notes Subscription, the Company will file the necessary applications to propose a scheme of arrangement which will be a compromise or arrangement between the Company and class(es) of its creditors, in accordance with Section 210 of the Companies Act (Chapter 50 of Singapore) or the Insolvency, Restructuring and Dissolution Act 2018 (No. 40 of 2018) (the "Insolvency Act") or under any applicable law(s) of Singapore, to compromise at least US\$740.0 million of the Company's debt and, unless agreed otherwise by the Subscriber and the Company, will result in the Group's debts immediately after the court approval of the such compromise, to not exceed US\$403.0 million (the "Scheme of Arrangement").

The completion of the Proposed Transactions and the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement are inter-conditional and shall take place simultaneously. Accordingly, if completion of any one of the Proposed Transactions and/or the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement does not proceed in accordance with the Transaction Agreements, none of the Proposed Transactions will proceed.

#### *Deposit Agreement and Interim Funding Arrangement*

As commitment for the Debt Assignment and support for the Group, a deposit agreement (the "Deposit Agreement") was executed on 28 February 2020 amongst the Company, the Subscriber and the Major Secured Lenders for the placement of a US\$20.0 million deposit by the Subscriber as part of the purchase consideration for the Debt Assignment (the "Deposit").

Pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, the Deposit shall be on-lent by the Major Secured Lenders to the Group and shall be utilised towards its operations and deployment plan for the Group's liftboats. As part of the Deposit Agreement, the Major Secured Lenders will also extend additional dollar-for-dollar funding to the Group in tandem with the Deposit for the operations and deployment of the Group's liftboats (collectively, the "Interim Funding Arrangement").

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 33. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONT'D)

### A Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (collectively, the "Corporate Restructuring") (cont'd)

#### *Deposit Agreement and Interim Funding Arrangement (cont'd)*

With the Interim Funding Arrangement, the Group has access to up to US\$40.0 million of capital for the operations and deployment of its liftboats, pending the completion of the Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement.

#### *Proposed Scheme of Arrangement*

As a condition to the Proposed Transactions, the Company will be required to apply to the High Court of the Republic of Singapore (the "Court") under Section 210(1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 50) for leave (the "Leave Application") to convene meetings between creditors of the Company's unsustainable debt (including all of its unsecured debt) (the "Scheme Creditors"). The meetings will be convened for the purposes of considering, and if thought fit, approving the Scheme of Arrangement to be proposed on the key terms below (the "Proposed Scheme of Arrangement") and to be made between the Company and its Scheme Creditors.

The key terms of the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement are as follows:

Each Scheme Creditor may elect to either Option A or Option B (as defined below) in compromise of the debt owing to them by the Company:

#### Option A

- (i) Upfront cash payment of 8% of debt admitted into the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement, paid within fourteen business days of Transactions Completion (the "Upfront Cash Payment");
- (ii) Deferred cash payment of 2% of debt admitted into the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement, paid within one year from the date of payment of the Upfront Cash Payment; and

(in aggregate a total cash payment of 10% of debt admitted into the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement),

- (iii) Payments in the form of Shares to be issued and allotted to the Scheme Creditors for 20% of debt admitted into the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement, issued at S\$0.387 per share, within fourteen business days of Transactions Completion.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 33. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONT'D)

### A Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (collectively, the "Corporate Restructuring") (cont'd)

#### *Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (cont'd)*

##### Option B

Payments in the form of convertible perpetual securities to be issued and allotted to the Scheme Creditors for 100% of debt admitted into the Proposed Scheme of Arrangement (the "Scheme Convertible Perpetuals"), within fourteen (14) business days of Transactions Completion.

The key terms of the Scheme Convertible Perpetuals are as follows:

- (i) Interest Rate: 0.25% p.a., payable semi-annually;
- (ii) Interest Rate Step Up: 0.5% p.a. per year after the 10th anniversary of the date of issue of the Scheme Convertible Perpetuals (the "Scheme Convertible Perpetual Issue Date");
- (iii) Conversion Price: S\$0.139 per share (subject to standard adjustment events);
- (iv) Conversion Period: Five (5) years from the Scheme Convertible Perpetual Issue Date; and
- (v) Call Option: The Company has the option to call the Scheme Convertible Perpetuals every anniversary (from the Scheme Convertible Perpetual Issue Date) starting from the 10th anniversary.

As at 31 December 2019, the Group breached its loan covenant requirements for its bank loans (see Note 19) resulting in a default of these loans and cross-default of its debt securities (see Note 18). The Group intends to address the defaults under the proposed Scheme of Arrangement. Consequently, the non-current amounts of the Group's and the Company's bank borrowings and debt securities have been reclassified to current liabilities in the statement of financial position of the Group and the Company as at 31 December 2019.

#### *Update to the Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement*

On 4 June 2020, in light of the COVID-19 pandemic and plunge in oil prices, the Company re-entered into negotiations with the Subscriber and the Major Secured Lenders to update certain terms of the Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement. As at the date of this report, there are no formalised terms and conditions mutually agreed by the Company with the Subscriber and the Scheme Creditors to conclude the Proposed Transactions and Proposed Scheme of Arrangement.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year ended 31 December 2019

## 33. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONT'D)

### B Conversion of redeemable exchangeable preference shares ("REPS")

On 11 March 2020, the Company, its subsidiary, Teras Investments Pte Ltd ("TIPL") and REPS holders have, pursuant to the terms of the REPS, agreed to convert all the 300 REPS in the capital of TIPL at an exchange price of S\$1.3591 into 22,073,345 new ordinary shares of the Company. The new ordinary shares have been allotted and issued by the Company on the same day.

### C Coronavirus (COVID-19) and plunge in oil prices

On 11 March 2020, the World Health Organisation declared the Coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak to be a pandemic in recognition of its rapid spread across the globe, with over 150 countries now affected. Many governments are taking increasingly stringent steps to help contain or delay the spread of the virus. Currently, there is a significant increase in economic uncertainty which is, for example, evidenced by more volatile asset prices and currency exchange rates.

For the Group's 31 December 2019 financial statements, the Coronavirus outbreak and the related impacts are considered non-adjusting events. Consequently, there is no impact on the recognition and measurement of assets and liabilities.

The COVID-19 pandemic and the plunge in oil prices have however severely impacted the demand of the Group's vessels and rigs, contributing to decrease in utilisation and charter rates of the Group's vessels and rigs, which affect the contracts due for renewal post period-end. Consequently, this led to management recognising additional impairment losses after the year-end, i.e. for the year ending 31 December 2020, on the Group's property, plant and equipment, trade and other receivables and loan to joint venture, based on information to-date, as follows:

	US\$'000
Property, plant and equipment	161,312
Trade and other receivables	12,928
Loan to joint venture	37,950
	<u>212,190</u>

As the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the plunge in oil prices continue to unfold in the months ahead, there could be further impairment recognised on these assets in future periods.

# SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION

As at 20 May 2020

## GENERAL INFORMATION ON SHARE CAPITAL

Total no. of issued shares	:	3,750,192,274 (excluding treasury shares)
Class of shares	:	Ordinary share
Voting rights	:	One vote per share (no vote for treasury shares)
Number of treasury shares	:	3,184,000
Percentage of treasury shares	:	0.08% based on total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares)
Number of subsidiary holdings held	:	Nil

## DISTRIBUTION OF SHAREHOLDINGS

Range of Shareholdings	No. of Shareholders	%	No. of Shares	%
1 – 99	102	0.60	4,247	0.00
100 – 1,000	494	2.90	316,052	0.01
1,001 - 10,000	4,961	29.12	29,558,546	0.79
10,001 - 1,000,000	11,225	65.90	994,498,618	26.49
1,000,001 and above	252	1.48	2,728,998,811	72.71
	17,034	100.00	3,753,376,274	100.00

## TOP 20 SHAREHOLDERS

No.	Name of Shareholder	No. of Shares	% **
1	DBS Nominees Pte Ltd	777,244,689	20.73
2	Citibank Nominees Singapore Pte Ltd	227,949,547	6.08
3	Raffles Nominees (Pte) Limited	197,985,658	5.28
4	United Overseas Bank Nominees Pte Ltd	163,712,378	4.37
5	Pavilion Capital Fund Holdings Pte Ltd	151,569,400	4.04
6	BNP Paribas Nominees Singapore Pte Ltd	107,928,158	2.88
7	OCBC Securities Private Ltd	58,971,256	1.57
8	CGS-CIMB Securities (Singapore) Pte Ltd	58,818,377	1.57
9	Maybank Kim Eng Securities Pte. Ltd.	47,882,490	1.28
10	RSM Corporate Advisory Pte. Ltd.	47,000,000	1.25
11	UOB Kay Hian Pte Ltd	37,422,420	1.00
12	Evia Growth Opportunities II Ltd (In Members' Voluntary Liquidation)	33,494,174	0.89
13	Phillip Securities Pte Ltd	28,665,126	0.76
14	HSBC (Singapore) Nominees Pte Ltd	27,708,958	0.74
15	Chew Thiam Keng	25,309,440	0.67
16	Lim Oon Hock	23,000,000	0.61
17	Rotating Offshore Solutions Pte Ltd	22,747,156	0.61
18	OCBC Nominees Singapore Pte Ltd	22,254,968	0.59
19	EDB Investments Pte Ltd	20,548,253	0.55
20	Kau Wee Lee	20,188,600	0.54
		2,100,401,048	56.01

\*\* The percentage of issued ordinary shares is calculated based on the number of issued ordinary shares of the Company as at 20 May 2020, excluding 3,184,000 ordinary shares held as treasury shares as at that date.

# SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION

As at 20 May 2020

## SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

As per Register of Substantial Shareholders:

	Direct Interest		Deemed Interest	
	No. of Shares	% <sup>(3)</sup>	No. of Shares	% <sup>(3)</sup>
Chan Fook Peng <sup>(1)</sup>	32,824,000	0.88	184,759,440	4.93
Chew Thiam Keng <sup>(2)</sup>	27,259,440	0.73	190,324,000	5.08

Notes:

- (1) By virtue of shares held directly by Madam Chan Fook Peng's spouse, Mr Chew Thiam Keng, she is deemed to be interested in the shares held by Mr Chew Thiam Keng; and deemed interested in 157,500,000 shares held by Macarios Pte Ltd.
- (2) By virtue of shares held directly by Mr Chew Thiam Keng's spouse, Madam Chan Fook Peng, he is deemed to be interested in the shares held by Madam Chan Fook Peng. 1,950,000 of the shares under Mr Chew Thiam Keng's direct interest are registered under Citibank Nominees SG.
- (3) The percentage of shareholdings is computed based on the issued and paid-up share capital of the Company comprising 3,750,192,274 shares (excluding treasury shares) as at 20 May 2020.

## PERCENTAGE OF SHAREHOLDING HELD IN PUBLIC'S HANDS

Based on information made available to the Company as at 20 May 2020, approximately 94.06% of the Company's shares (excluding treasury shares) was held in the hands of the public, and accordingly, Rule 723 of the SGX-ST Listing Manual is complied with.



# STATISTICS OF WARRANT HOLDINGS

As at 20 May 2020

## W230416 WARRANTS (2018-SHAREHOLDERS)

No. of Warrants Outstanding : 1,237,150,086

## DISTRIBUTION OF WARRANT HOLDINGS

Range of Warrant holdings	No. of Warrant holders	%	No. of Warrants	%
1 - 99	116	0.73	4,133	0.00
100 - 1,000	683	4.28	378,767	0.03
1,001 - 10,000	7,038	44.05	35,373,038	2.86
10,001 - 1,000,000	8,097	50.68	360,134,484	29.11
1,000,001 and above	42	0.26	841,259,664	68.00
	15,976	100.00	1,237,150,086	100.00

## TOP 20 WARRANT HOLDERS

No.	Name of Warrant holder	No. of Warrants	%
1	DBS Nominees Pte Ltd	204,428,544	16.52
2	Citibank Nominees Singapore Pte Ltd	166,734,717	13.48
3	Raffles Nominees (Pte) Limited	93,343,597	7.55
4	HSBC (Singapore) Nominees Pte Ltd	64,684,156	5.23
5	CGS-CIMB Securities (Singapore) Pte Ltd	33,854,421	2.74
6	United Overseas Bank Nominees Pte Ltd	32,724,560	2.65
7	BNP Paribas Nominees Singapore Pte Ltd	27,760,800	2.24
8	OCBC Securities Private Ltd	18,773,347	1.52
9	Maybank Kim Eng Securities Pte. Ltd.	16,731,947	1.35
10	Morgan Stanley Asia (S) Sec Pte Ltd	15,783,534	1.28
11	UOB Kay Hian Pte Ltd	15,763,861	1.27
12	Chew Thiam Keng	15,185,664	1.23
13	Evia Growth Opportunities II Ltd (In Members' Voluntary Liquidation)	15,146,895	1.22
14	DBSN Services Pte Ltd	14,600,920	1.18
15	Rotating Offshore Solutions Pte Ltd	13,648,293	1.10
16	EDB Investments Pte Ltd	12,328,951	1.00
17	Phillip Securities Pte Ltd	8,213,577	0.66
18	OCBC Nominees Singapore Pte Ltd	7,394,751	0.60
19	Venstar Investments Ltd (In Members' Voluntary Liquidation)	6,849,942	0.55
20	Nylect Holdings Pte Ltd	5,248,800	0.42
		789,201,277	63.79

# STATISTICS OF WARRANT HOLDINGS

As at 20 May 2020

## NON-LISTED WARRANTS (2018-SECURED LENDERS)

No. of Warrants Outstanding : 134,934,465

## DISTRIBUTION OF WARRANT HOLDINGS

Range of Warrant holdings	No. of Warrant holders	%	No. of Warrants	%
1,000,001 and above	6	100.00	134,934,465	100.00

## TOP 20 WARRANT HOLDERS

No.	Name of Warrant holder	No. of Warrants	%
1	Oversea-Chinese Banking Corporation Limited	62,441,695	46.28
2	DBS Bank Ltd	39,327,000	29.15
3	Malayan Banking Berhad	13,109,000	9.71
4	United Overseas Bank Limited	13,109,000	9.71
5	CIMB Bank Berhad, Singapore Branch	3,670,520	2.72
6	Caterpillar Financial Services Asia Pte Ltd	3,277,250	2.43
		<u>134,934,465</u>	<u>100.00</u>

## NON-LISTED WARRANTS (2018-UNSECURED LENDERS)

No. of Warrants Outstanding : 45,373,346

## DISTRIBUTION OF WARRANT HOLDINGS

Range of Warrant holdings	No. of Warrant holder	%	No. of Warrants	%
1,000,001 and above	1	100.00	45,373,346	100.00

Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited (Singapore Branch) is the registered holder of 45,373,346 Warrants (2018-Unsecured Lenders) issued by the Company on 16 April 2018.

# STATISTICS OF BOND HOLDINGS

As at 20 May 2020

## Refinancing Series B 0.25 Per Cent. Convertible Bonds Due 2023 (ISIN: SG38F9000006)

The Company has on 13 April 2018 issued S\$333,000,000 Series B convertible bonds due 2023 with interest rate at 0.25% per annum payable semi-annually ("Series B Bond"). For further details on the Series B Bond, please refer to Note 18 to the Financial Statements and the circular of the Company dated 12 March 2018.

## DISTRIBUTION OF BOND HOLDINGS

Range of Bond holdings	No. of Bond holders	%	Amount of Bonds	%
10,001 - 1,000,000	48	82.76	14,100,000	12.00
1,000,001 and above	10	17.24	103,400,000	88.00
	58	100.00	117,500,000	100.00

## TOP 20 BOND HOLDERS

No.	Name of Bond holder	Amount of Bonds	%*
1	United Overseas Bank Nominees P L	32,300,000	27.61
2	DBS Nominees Pte Ltd	31,900,000	27.26
3	Citibank Noms Spore Pte Ltd	17,100,000	14.62
4	Baiduri Bank Berhad	7,000,000	5.98
5	DBSN Services Pte Ltd	4,750,000	4.06
6	Raffles Nominees (Pte) Limited	4,000,000	3.42
7	ECICS Limited	2,000,000	1.71
8	HSBC (Singapore) Nominees Pte Ltd	1,750,000	1.50
9	CGS-CIMB Securities (Singapore) Pte Ltd	1,350,000	1.15
10	The Singapore Police Co-Operative Society Ltd	1,250,000	1.07
11	Nylect Holdings Pte Ltd	1,000,000	0.85
12	Low Chiew Eng	500,000	0.43
13	Ng Cheow Chye	500,000	0.43
14	Tan Kah Bee	500,000	0.43
15	Tan Kah Mei Jenny	500,000	0.43
16	Tan Poh Tiang	500,000	0.43
17	UOB Kay Hian Pte Ltd	500,000	0.43
18	Ang Ah Beng	250,000	0.21
19	BNP Paribas Noms Spore PL	250,000	0.21
20	Boo Boo Seng	250,000	0.21
		108,150,000	92.44

\* Calculated based on the outstanding amount of Series B Bond of the Company as at 20 May 2020, excluding S\$500,000 held by the Company as at that date.

# STATISTICS OF BOND HOLDINGS

As at 20 May 2020

## Amended Series 008 Subordinated Perpetual Securities (ISIN No. SG6UH9000009)

The Company has perpetual securities issued in 2014. The terms of the perpetual securities were subsequently amended in April 2018. The amended perpetual securities, with distribution rate at 0.25% per annum payable semi-annually, have a conversion feature where the holder of the amended perpetual securities will have the right during the conversion period to convert the amended perpetual securities into ordinary shares of the Company. For further details on the Amended Series 008 Subordinated Perpetual Securities, please refer to Note 14 to the Financial Statements and the circular of the Company dated 12 March 2018.

## DISTRIBUTION OF BOND HOLDINGS

Range of Bond holdings	No. of Bond holders	%	Amount of Bonds	%
10,001 - 1,000,000	10	83.33	4,000,000	19.51
1,000,001 and above	2	16.67	16,500,000	80.49
	12	100.00	20,500,000	100.00

## TOP 20 BOND HOLDERS

No.	Name of Bond holder	Amount of Bonds	%*
1	DBS Nominees Pte Ltd	14,500,000	70.73
2	Citibank Noms Spore Pte Ltd	2,000,000	9.75
3	DBSN Services Pte Ltd	1,000,000	4.88
4	Raffles Nominees (Pte) Limited	1,000,000	4.88
5	BNP Paribas Noms Spore PL	250,000	1.22
6	Celine Ching Peck Gek	250,000	1.22
7	CGS-CIMB Securities (Singapore) Pte Ltd	250,000	1.22
8	Goh Thiam Huat (Wu Tianfa)	250,000	1.22
9	Hotel Miramar (Singapore) Ltd	250,000	1.22
10	HSBC (Singapore) Nominees Pte Ltd	250,000	1.22
11	Lim Tock Keng	250,000	1.22
12	United Overseas Bank Nominees P L	250,000	1.22
		20,500,000	100.00

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the Annual General Meeting of Ezion Holdings Limited (the “Company”) will be held by way of electronic means on Thursday, 25 June 2020 at 10.00 a.m. for the following purposes:

## AS ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. To receive and adopt the Directors’ Statement and the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2019 together with the Auditors’ Report thereon.  
**(Resolution 1)**
2. To re-elect Dr Wang Kai Yuen, a Director of the Company retiring pursuant to Regulation 107 of the Constitution of the Company. (See Explanatory Note (i))  
**(Resolution 2)**
3. To re-elect Mr Chew Thiam Keng, a Director of the Company retiring pursuant to Regulation 107 of the Constitution of the Company. (See Explanatory Note (ii))  
**(Resolution 3)**
4. To approve the payment of Directors’ fees of S\$223,000.00 for the year ended 31 December 2019. (FY2018: S\$223,000.00)  
**(Resolution 4)**
5. To re-appoint KPMG LLP as the Auditor of the Company and to authorise the Directors of the Company to fix their remuneration.  
**(Resolution 5)**
6. To transact any other ordinary business which may properly be transacted at an Annual General Meeting.

## AS SPECIAL BUSINESS

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolutions as Ordinary Resolutions, with or without any modifications:

### 7. Authority to issue shares in the capital of the Company

That pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, Cap. 50 (the “Companies Act”) and Rule 806 of the Listing Manual of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (“SGX-ST”), the Directors of the Company be hereby authorised and empowered to:

- (a) (i) issue shares in the Company (“shares”) whether by way of rights, bonus or otherwise; and/or
- (ii) make or grant offers, agreements or options (collectively, “Instruments”) that might or would require shares to be issued, including but not limited to the creation and issue of (as well as adjustments to) options, warrants, debentures or other instruments convertible into shares,

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

at any time and upon such terms and conditions and for such purposes and to such persons as the Directors of the Company may in their absolute discretion deem fit; and

- (b) (notwithstanding the authority conferred by this Resolution may have ceased to be in force) issue shares in pursuance of any Instruments made or granted by the Directors of the Company while this Resolution was in force,

provided that:

- (1) the aggregate number of shares to be issued pursuant to this Resolution (including shares to be issued in pursuance of the Instruments, made or granted pursuant to this Resolution) shall not exceed fifty per centum (50%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company (as calculated in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) below), of which the aggregate number of shares to be issued other than on a pro rata basis to existing shareholders of the Company shall not exceed ten per centum (10%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company (as calculated in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) below);
- (2) (subject to such calculation as may be prescribed by the SGX-ST) for the purpose of determining the aggregate number of shares that may be issued under sub-paragraph (1) above, the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) shall be based on the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company at the time of the passing of this Resolution, after adjusting for:
  - (a) new shares arising from the conversion or exercise of any convertible securities;
  - (b) new shares arising from exercising share options or vesting of share awards which are outstanding or subsisting at the time of the passing of this Resolution, provided the options or awards were granted in compliance with Part VIII of Chapter 8 of the Listing Manual; and
  - (c) any subsequent bonus issue, consolidation or subdivision of shares;
- (3) in exercising the authority conferred by this Resolution, the Company shall comply with the provisions of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST for the time being in force (unless such compliance has been waived by the SGX-ST) and the Constitution of the Company; and
- (4) unless revoked or varied by the Company in a general meeting, such authority shall continue in force until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held, whichever is earlier.  
(See Explanatory Note (iii))

**(Resolution 6)**

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

## 8. Authority to issue shares under the Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme

That the Directors of the Company be hereby authorised and empowered to issue from time to time such number of shares in the capital of the Company as may be required to be issued pursuant to the exercise of options granted by the Company under the Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme (the "Scheme"), whether granted during the subsistence of this authority or otherwise, provided always that the aggregate number of additional ordinary shares to be issued to the Scheme, when added to the number of shares issued and issuable in respect of such Scheme and other shares issued and/or issuable under other share-based incentive schemes of the Company, shall not exceed ten per centum (10%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company from time to time and that such authority shall, unless revoked or varied by the Company in a general meeting, continue in force until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held, whichever is earlier.

(See Explanatory Note (iv))

**(Resolution 7)**

By Order of the Board

Tan Wee Sin  
Secretary  
Singapore, 10 June 2020

This Notice has been made available on SGXNet and the Company's website and may be accessed at [www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com). A printed copy of this Notice, proxy form and the Company's Annual Report 2019 will NOT be despatched to shareholders.

### Explanatory Notes:

- (i) Dr Wang Kai Yuen will, upon re-election as a Director of the Company, continue to serve as Independent Non-Executive Chairman of the Company. Detailed information on Dr Wang can be found under the sections entitled 'Board of Directors', 'Corporate Governance Report' and 'Additional information on Directors seeking re-election' in the Annual Report. There are no material relationships (including immediate family relationships) between Dr Wang and the other directors or the Company.
- (ii) Mr Chew Thiam Keng will, upon re-election as a Director of the Company, continue to serve as Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Detailed information on Mr Chew can be found under the sections entitled 'Board of Directors', 'Corporate Governance Report' and 'Additional information on Directors seeking re-election' in the Annual Report.
- (iii) Resolution 6, if passed, will empower the Directors of the Company, effective until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company, or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held or such authority is varied or revoked by the Company in a general meeting, whichever is the earlier, to issue shares, make or grant Instruments convertible into shares and to issue shares pursuant to such Instruments, up to a number not exceeding, in total, 50% of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company, of which up to 10% may be issued other than on a pro-rata basis to shareholders.

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

For determining the aggregate number of shares that may be issued, the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) will be calculated based on the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company at the time this Ordinary Resolution is passed after adjusting for new shares arising from the conversion or exercise of any convertible securities or share options or vesting of share awards which are outstanding or subsisting at the time when this Ordinary Resolution is passed and any subsequent bonus issue, consolidation or subdivision of shares.

- (iv) Resolution 7, if passed, will empower the Directors of the Company, effective until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company, or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held or such authority is varied or revoked by the Company in a general meeting, whichever is earlier, to issue shares in the Company pursuant to the exercise of options granted under the Scheme up to a number not exceeding in aggregate, when added to the number of shares issued and issuable in respect of such Awards and other shares issued and/or issuable under the other share-based incentive schemes of the Company, ten per centum (10%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares and subsidiary holdings) in the capital of the Company from time to time.

## Notes:

### Participation in the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") via live webcast or live audio feed

1. As the AGM will be held by way of electronic means, shareholders will NOT be able to attend the AGM in person. All shareholders or their corporate representative (in the case of shareholders which are legal entities) will be able to participate in the AGM proceeding by accessing a live webcast or live audio feed. To do so, shareholders are required to pre-register their participation in the AGM ("Pre-registration") at this link: <http://ehl.availeasemgdwebinar.com> by **10.00 a.m. on Monday, 22 June 2020** ("Registration Deadline") for verification of their status as shareholders (or corporate representatives of such shareholders).
2. Following the verification, authenticated shareholders or their corporate representatives will receive an email confirming successful registration, which will contain unique user credentials as well as instructions on how to access the live webcast and live audio feed of the AGM proceedings. Members who do not receive such email by 10.00 a.m. on Wednesday, 24 June 2020 but have pre-registered by the Registration Deadline should contact the Company's Share Registrar for assistance at (65) 6228 0530 or via email to [gpb@mncsingapore.com](mailto:gpb@mncsingapore.com).
3. Shareholders or their corporate representatives must not forward the email to other persons who are not shareholders of the Company and who are not entitled to participate in the AGM. This is to avoid any technical disruptions or overload to the live webcast or live audio feed. Recording of the AGM proceedings in whatever form is also strictly prohibited.

### Voting by Proxy

1. Shareholders may only exercise their voting rights at the AGM via proxy voting.
2. Shareholders who wish to vote on any or all of the resolutions to be tabled for approval at the AGM must appoint the Chairman of the AGM as their proxy to do so on their behalf. In the proxy form, a shareholder should specifically direct the Chairman on how he is to vote for or vote against or to abstain from voting on each resolution to be tabled at the AGM, failing which the appointment of the Chairman of the AGM as proxy for that resolution will be treated as invalid.



# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

3. The instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy must be deposited at the office of the Company's Share Registrar, M&C Services Private Limited at **112 Robinson Road #05-01 Singapore 068902** or be submitted via email to **gpb@mncsingapore.com** not less than forty-eight (48) hours (i.e. by 10.00 a.m. on Tuesday, 23 June 2020), before the time appointed for holding the AGM. The proxy form can be downloaded from SGXNet or the Company's website at [www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com).

**In view of the current COVID-19 measures which may make it difficult for shareholders to submit completed proxy forms by post, shareholders are strongly encouraged to submit completed proxy forms electronically via email.**

4. A Depositor's name must appear on the Depository Register maintained by The Central Depository (Pte) Limited ("CDP") at least seventy-two (72) hours before the time fixed for holding the AGM in order for the Depositor to be entitled to vote on any or all of the resolutions at the AGM by appointing the Chairman of the AGM as his/her proxy to do so on his/her behalf. In view of Section 81SJ(4) of the Securities and Futures Act (Cap. 289), Singapore, a Depositor shall not be regarded as a shareholder of the Company entitled to attend the AGM and to speak and vote thereat unless his/her name appears in the Depository Register maintained by the CDP at least seventy-two (72) hours before the AGM. Any shareholder who is holding his/her shares via the CDP but whose name is not registered with the CDP seventy-two (72) hours before the AGM will not be entitled to attend and vote at the AGM. Accordingly, even if such shareholder deposits his/her proxy form forty-eight (48) hours before the AGM, the Chairman of the AGM who is appointed as his/her proxy will not be entitled to vote on his/her behalf at the AGM.
5. CPF or SRS Investors who wish to appoint the Chairman of the AGM as proxy should approach their respective CPF Agent Banks or SRS Operators at least seven (7) working days before the AGM (i.e. by 5.00 p.m. on Monday, 15 June 2020), to ensure that their votes are submitted.

## Access to documents or information relating to the AGM

All documents and information relating to the business of the AGM (including the Annual Report and the proxy form) have been published on SGXNet and the Company's website at [www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com). Printed copies will not be sent to shareholders.

## Submission of questions prior to the AGM

1. Shareholders or their corporate representatives may submit questions related to the resolutions to be tabled at the AGM via email to **ezionagm2020@ezionholdings.com** or by post to the Company at **438B Alexandra Road, #05-08/10 Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119968**. All questions must be submitted by **10.00 a.m. on Monday, 22 June 2020**.
2. Shareholders or their corporate representatives who submit questions by post must provide his/her (i) full name; (ii) number of shares held; and (iii) the manner in which he/she hold shares in the Company (e.g., via CDP, CPF or SRS). Any question without the identification details will not be addressed.
3. The Company will endeavour to address the substantial and relevant questions (as may be determined by the Company in its sole discretion) at or before the AGM. The Company will publish the minutes of the AGM, including substantial and relevant comments or queries from shareholders relating to the agenda of the AGM, and responses from the Company on SGXNet and the Company's website within one month after the date of AGM.

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

- Shareholders will not be able to ask questions at the AGM live during the webcast or audio feed, and therefore it is important for shareholders who wish to ask questions to submit their questions prior to the AGM.

## **Personal data privacy:**

By (a) submitting an instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as a proxy to vote at the AGM and/or any adjournment thereof, or (b) completing the Pre-registration in accordance with this Notice, or (c) submitting any question prior to the AGM in accordance with this Notice, a shareholder of the Company consents to the collection, use and disclosure of the shareholder's personal data by the Company (or its agents or service providers) for the following purposes:

- (i) the processing and administration by the Company (or its agents or service providers) of proxy forms appointing the Chairman of the AGM as a proxy for the AGM (including any adjournment thereof);
- (ii) the processing of the Pre-registration for purposes of granting access to shareholders (or their corporate representatives in the case of shareholders which are legal entities) to the live webcast or live audio feed of the AGM proceedings and providing them with any technical assistance where necessary;
- (iii) addressing relevant and substantial questions from shareholders received before the AGM and if necessary, following up with the relevant shareholders in relation to such questions;
- (iv) the preparation and compilation of the attendance lists, proxy lists, minutes and other documents relating to the AGM (including any adjournment thereof); and
- (v) enabling the Company (or its agents or service providers) to comply with any applicable laws, listing rules, regulations and/or guidelines.

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

## On Directors Seeking Re-Election

Pursuant to Rule 720(6) of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST, the information relating to the Directors who seeking re-elections at the forthcoming annual general meeting of Ezion Holdings Limited (the "Company") as set out in Appendix 7.4.1 to the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST is set out below:

Name of Director	Dr Wang Kai Yuen	Mr Chew Thiam Keng
Date of Appointment	28 July 2000	1 March 2007
Date of last re-appointment	30 April 2018	27 April 2017
Age	72	58
Country of principal residence	Singapore	Singapore
The Board's comments on this appointment (including rationale, selection criteria, and the search and nomination process)	The Board has considered, among others, the recommendation of the Nominating Committee and has reviewed and considered the qualification, work experience and suitability of Dr Wang for re-appointment as Independent Non-Executive Chairman of the Company. The Board concluded that Dr Wang possess the experience, expertise, knowledge and skills to contribute towards the core competencies of the Board.	The Board has considered, among others, the recommendation of the Nominating Committee and has reviewed and considered the qualification, work experience and suitability of Mr Chew for re-appointment as Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director of the Company. The Board concluded that Mr Chew possess the experience, expertise, knowledge and skills to contribute towards the core competencies of the Board.
Whether appointment is executive, and if so, the area of responsibility	Non-Executive	Executive. Mr Chew is responsible for the Group's operations, strategic planning, corporate management and business development.
Job Title (e.g. Lead ID, AC Chairman, AC Member etc.)	Independent Non-Executive Chairman	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director
Professional qualifications	Bachelor in Engineering (First Class Honours in Electrical and Electronics) from the National University of Singapore.  Master of Science in Industrial Engineering, a Master of Science in Electrical Engineering and a PhD in Engineering from Stanford University.	Master Degree in Business Administration from the University of Hull.  Bachelor Degree (Honours) in Mechanical Engineering from the National University of Singapore.
Working experience and occupation(s) during the past 10 years	Please refer to the Board of Directors section in the Company's 2019 Annual Report	Please refer to the Board of Directors section in the Company's 2019 Annual Report

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

On Directors Seeking Re-Election

Name of Director	Dr Wang Kai Yuen	Mr Chew Thiam Keng
Shareholding interest in the listed issuer and its subsidiaries	711,400 ordinary shares in the Company; 412,265 options in the Company; and 426,840 bonus warrants in the Company.	<p><u>Direct interest:</u> 27,259,440 ordinary shares in the Company; 6,590,587 options in the Company; and 16,355,664 bonus warrants in the Company.</p> <p><u>Deemed interest:</u> 190,324,000 ordinary shares in the Company; and 114,194,400 bonus warrants in the Company.</p>
Any relationship (including immediate family relationships) with any existing director, existing executive officer, the issuer and/or substantial shareholder of the listed issuer or of any of its principal subsidiaries	No	Mr Chew's spouse, Mdm Chan Fooi Peng is a substantial shareholder of the Company.
Conflict of interest (including any competing business)	No	No
Undertaking (in the format set out in Appendix 7.7) under Rule 720(1) has been submitted to the listed issuer	Yes	Yes
<b>Other principal commitments including directorships</b>		
Past (for the last 5 years)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) China Aviation Oil (Singapore) Corporation Ltd</li> <li>2) Matex International Limited</li> <li>3) A-Sonic Aerospace Limited</li> <li>4) Great Source Pte Ltd</li> <li>5) Cubee Pte Ltd</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Pharmesis International Ltd</li> <li>2) Teras Conquest 8 Pte Ltd</li> <li>3) Teras Lyza Pte Ltd</li> <li>4) Eminent Offshore Logistics Pte Ltd</li> <li>5) Teras Europe Aps (Dissolved)</li> <li>6) Eminent 1 Pte Ltd (<i>Struck-Off</i>)</li> <li>7) Eminent 2 Pte Ltd (<i>Struck-Off</i>)</li> <li>8) Eminent 3 Pte Ltd (<i>Struck-Off</i>)</li> <li>9) Eminent 4 Pte Ltd (<i>Struck-Off</i>)</li> <li>10) Eminent 5 Pte Ltd (<i>Struck-Off</i>)</li> <li>11) Eminent 6 Pte Ltd (<i>Struck-Off</i>)</li> <li>12) Eminent 237 Pte Ltd (<i>Struck-Off</i>)</li> </ol>

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

On Directors Seeking Re-Election

Name of Director	Dr Wang Kai Yuen	Mr Chew Thiam Keng
Present	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) COSCO Corporation (Singapore) Limited</li> <li>2) ComfortDelGro Corporation Limited</li> <li>3) Hong Lai Huat Group Limited</li> <li>4) Emas Offshore Limited (under Judicial Management)</li> <li>5) Waan Holdings Pte Ltd</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Charisma Energy Services Limited</li> <li>2) Atlantic Amsterdam Pte Ltd</li> <li>3) Atlantic Esbjerg Pte Ltd</li> <li>4) Atlantic Labrador Pte Ltd</li> <li>5) Atlantic London Pte Ltd</li> <li>6) Atlantic Tiburon 1 Pte Ltd</li> <li>7) Atlantic Tiburon 2 Pte Ltd</li> <li>8) Atlantic Tiburon 3 Pte Ltd</li> <li>9) ES Indonesia Pte Ltd</li> <li>10) Ezion Investments Pte Ltd</li> <li>11) Ezion Maritime Pte Ltd</li> <li>12) Meridian Maritime Pte Ltd</li> <li>13) Teras 281 Pte Ltd</li> <li>14) Teras 333 Pte Ltd</li> <li>15) Teras 336 Pte Ltd</li> <li>16) Teras 375 Pte Ltd</li> <li>17) Teras Atlantic Pte Ltd</li> <li>18) Teras Conquest 1 Pte Ltd</li> <li>19) Teras Conquest 2 Pte Ltd</li> <li>20) Teras Conquest 3 Pte Ltd</li> <li>21) Teras Conquest 4 Pte Ltd</li> <li>22) Teras Conquest 5 Pte Ltd</li> <li>23) Teras Conquest 6 Pte Ltd</li> <li>24) Teras Conquest 7 Pte Ltd</li> <li>25) Teras Conquest 9 Pte Ltd</li> <li>26) Teras Fortress 2 Pte Ltd</li> <li>27) Teras Genesis Pte Ltd</li> <li>28) Teras Investments Pte Ltd</li> <li>29) Teras Offshore Pte Ltd</li> <li>30) Teras Oranda Pte Ltd</li> <li>31) Teras Pacific Pte Ltd</li> <li>32) Teras Pegasus Pte Ltd</li> <li>33) Teras Pneuma Pte Ltd</li> <li>34) Teras Progress Pte Ltd</li> <li>35) Teras Singapore Pte Ltd</li> <li>36) Teras Transporter Pte Ltd</li> <li>37) Teras Wallaby Pte Ltd</li> <li>38) EG Marine Pte Ltd</li> <li>39) Kenai Offshore Ventures LLC</li> <li>40) Teras Cargo Logistics Limited</li> <li>41) Teras Harta Maritime Limited</li> <li>42) Teras Oilfield Support Limited</li> <li>43) Dynamic Commerce (M) Sdn Bhd</li> <li>44) Macarios Pte Ltd</li> </ol>

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

## On Directors Seeking Re-Election

Name of Director	Dr Wang Kai Yuen	Mr Chew Thiam Keng
(a) Whether at any time during the last 10 years, an application or a petition under any bankruptcy law of any jurisdiction was filed against him or against a partnership of which he was a partner at the time when he was a partner or at any time within 2 years from the date he ceased to be a partner?	No	No
(b) Whether at any time during the last 10 years, an application or a petition under any law of any jurisdiction was filed against an entity (not being a partnership) of which he was a director or an equivalent person or a key executive, at the time when he was a director or an equivalent person or a key executive of that entity or at any time within 2 years from the date he ceased to be a director or an equivalent person or a key executive of that entity, for the winding up or dissolution of that entity or, where that entity is the trustee of a business trust, that business trust, on the ground of insolvency?	No	No
(c) Whether there is any unsatisfied judgment against him?	No	No
(d) Whether he has ever been convicted of any offence, in Singapore or elsewhere, involving fraud or dishonesty which is punishable with imprisonment, or has been the subject of any criminal proceedings (including any pending criminal proceedings of which he is aware) for such purpose?	No	No
(e) Whether he has ever been convicted of any offence, in Singapore or elsewhere, involving a breach of any law or regulatory requirement that relates to the securities or futures industry in Singapore or elsewhere, or has been the subject of any criminal proceedings (including any pending criminal proceedings of which he is aware) for such breach?	No	No

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

## On Directors Seeking Re-Election

Name of Director	Dr Wang Kai Yuen	Mr Chew Thiam Keng
(f) Whether at any time during the last 10 years, judgment has been entered against him in any civil proceedings in Singapore or elsewhere involving a breach of any law or regulatory requirement that relates to the securities or futures industry in Singapore or elsewhere, or a finding of fraud, misrepresentation or dishonesty on his part, or he has been the subject of any civil proceedings (including any pending civil proceedings of which he is aware) involving an allegation of fraud, misrepresentation or dishonesty on his part?	No	No
(g) Whether he has ever been convicted in Singapore or elsewhere of any offence in connection with the formation or management of any entity or business trust?	No	No
(h) Whether he has ever been disqualified from acting as a director or an equivalent person of any entity (including the trustee of a business trust), or from taking part directly or indirectly in the management of any entity or business trust?	No	No
(i) Whether he has ever been the subject of any order, judgment or ruling of any court, tribunal or governmental body, permanently or temporarily enjoining him from engaging in any type of business practice or activity?	No	No

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

On Directors Seeking Re-Election

Name of Director	Dr Wang Kai Yuen	Mr Chew Thiam Keng
<p>(j) Whether he has ever, to his knowledge, been concerned with the management or conduct, in Singapore or elsewhere, of the affairs of:</p> <p>(i) any corporation which has been investigated for a breach of any law or regulatory requirement governing corporations in Singapore or elsewhere; or</p> <p>(ii) any entity (not being a corporation) which has been investigated for a breach of any law or regulatory requirement governing such entities in Singapore or elsewhere; or</p> <p>(iii) any business trust which has been investigated for a breach of any law or regulatory requirement governing business trusts in Singapore or elsewhere; or</p> <p>(iv) any entity or business trust which has been investigated for a breach of any law or regulatory requirement that relates to the securities or futures industry in Singapore or elsewhere</p> <p>in connection with any matter occurring or arising during that period when he was so concerned with the entity or business trust?</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>No</p>	<p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>No</p> <p>No</p>
<p>(k) Whether he has been the subject of any current or past investigation or disciplinary proceedings, or has been reprimanded or issued any warning, by the Monetary Authority of Singapore or any other regulatory authority, exchange, professional body or government agency, whether in Singapore or elsewhere?</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>No</p>



**IMPORTANT:**

1. Shareholder who wish to vote on any or all of the resolutions at the AGM (as defined below) must appoint the Chairman of the AGM as their proxy to do so on their behalf.
2. This Proxy Form is not valid for use by CPF and SRS investors and shall be ineffective for all intents and purposes if used or purported to be used by them.
3. CPF and SRS investors who wish to appoint the Chairman of the AGM as their proxy should contact their respective Agent Banks or SRS Operators at least seven (7) working days before the AGM to specify voting instructions and to ensure that their votes are submitted.

# PROXY FORM ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

(Please see notes overleaf before completing this Form)

 I/We, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (NRIC/Passport/Co Reg no.)  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ (Address)

being a shareholder/shareholders\* of Ezion Holdings Limited (the "Company"), hereby appoint the Chairman of the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") as my/our\* proxy to vote for me/us\* on my/our\* behalf at the AGM of the Company to be held by way of electronic means on Thursday, 25 June 2020 at 10.00 a.m. and at any adjournment thereof.

I/We direct Chairman of the AGM as my/our proxy to vote for or against, or to abstain from voting on, the Resolutions proposed at the AGM as indicated hereunder.

No.	Resolutions relating to:	For	Against	Abstain
1.	Directors' Statement and Audited Financial Statements for the year ended 31 December 2019			
2.	Re-election of Dr Wang Kai Yuen as a Director			
3.	Re-election of Mr Chew Thiam Keng as a Director			
4.	Approval of Directors' fees amounting to S\$223,000.00			
5.	Re-appointment of KPMG LLP as Auditor			
6.	Authority to issue new shares			
7.	Authority to issue shares under the Ezion Employee Share Option Scheme			

Voting will be conducted by poll. If you wish the Chairman of the AGM as your proxy to cast all your votes "For" or "Against" a resolution, please indicate with a "√" in the "For" or "Against" box provided in respect of that resolution. Alternatively, please indicate the number of votes "For" or "Against" in the "For" or "Against" box in respect of that resolution. If you wish the Chairman of the AGM as your proxy to abstain from voting on a resolution, please indicate with a "√" in the "Abstain" box provided in respect of that resolution. Alternatively, please indicate the number of shares that the Chairman of the AGM as your proxy is directed to abstain from voting in the "Abstain" box in respect of that resolution. **In the absence of specific directions in respect of a resolution, the appointment of the Chairman of the AGM as your proxy for that resolution will be treated as invalid.**

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June 2020

 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Shareholder(s)  
 or, Common Seal of Corporate Shareholder

Total number of Shares in:	No. of Shares
(a) CDP Register	
(b) Register of Members	

\*Delete where inapplicable



Notes:

1. Please insert the total number of Shares held by you. If you have Shares entered against your name in the Depository Register (as defined in Section 81SF of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289), you should insert that number of Shares. If you have Shares registered in your name in the Register of Members, you should insert that number of Shares. If you have Shares entered against your name in the Depository Register and Shares registered in your name in the Register of Members, you should insert the aggregate number of Shares entered against your name in the Depository Register and registered in your name in the Register of Members. If no number is inserted, the instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy shall be deemed to relate to all the Shares held by you.
2. **In light of the current COVID-19 measures in Singapore, shareholders will not be able to attend the AGM in person. A shareholder (whether individual or corporate) must appoint the Chairman of the AGM as his/her/its proxy to vote on his/her/its behalf at the AGM if such shareholder wishes to exercise his/her/its voting rights at the AGM.** This proxy form has been made available on SGXNET and may be accessed at the Company's website at [www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com). A printed copy of this proxy form will **NOT** be sent to shareholders.
3. Where a shareholder (whether individual or corporate) appoints the Chairman of the AGM as his/her/its proxy, he/she/it must give specific instructions as to voting, or abstentions from voting, in respect of a resolution in the form of proxy, failing which the appointment of the Chairman of the AGM as proxy for that resolution will be treated as invalid.
4. The instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy must be deposited at the office of the Company's Share Registrar, M&C Services Private Limited at **112 Robinson Road #05-01 Singapore 068902** or be submitted via email to [gpb@mncsingapore.com](mailto:gpb@mncsingapore.com) not less than forty-eight (48) hours (i.e. by **10.00 a.m. on Tuesday, 23 June 2020**), before the time appointed for holding the AGM. **In view of the current COVID-19 measures which may make it difficult for shareholders to submit completed proxy forms by post, shareholders are strongly encouraged to submit completed proxy forms electronically via email.**

Fold Here

Affix  
Postage  
Stamp

**Ezion Holdings Limited**  
c/o The Share Registrar  
M&C Services Private Limited  
112 Robinson Road #05-01  
Singapore 068902

Fold Here

5. The instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy must be under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing. Where the instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy is executed by a corporation, it must be executed either under its seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorised. Where the instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy is executed by an attorney on behalf of the appointor, the letter or power of attorney or a duly certified copy thereof must be lodged with the instrument. The dispensation of the use of common seal pursuant to Sections 41A, 41B and 41C of the Companies Act, Chapter 50 of Singapore is applicable at this AGM.
6. The Company shall be entitled to reject the instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy if it is incomplete, improperly completed or illegible or where the true intentions of the appointor are not ascertainable from the instructions of the appointor specified in the instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy.
7. In the case of shareholders of the Company whose shares are entered against their names in the Depository Register, the Company may reject any instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as proxy lodged if such shareholders are not shown to have shares entered against their names in the Depository Register seventy-two (72) hours before the time appointed for holding the AGM as certified by The Central Depository (Pte) Limited to the Company.
8. CPF or SRS Investors who wish to appoint the Chairman of the AGM as proxy should approach their respective CPF Agent Banks or SRS Operators at least seven (7) working days before the AGM (i.e. by **5.00 p.m. on Monday, 15 June 2020**), to ensure that their votes are submitted.

**PERSONAL DATA PRIVACY:**

By submitting an instrument appointing the Chairman of the AGM as a proxy to vote at the AGM and/or any adjournment thereof, the shareholder accepts and agrees to the personal data privacy terms set out in the Notice of AGM dated 10 June 2020.



# ANNUAL REPORT 2019



Co. Reg. No. 199904364E

438B Alexandra Road #05-08/10 Alexandra Technopark Singapore 119968  
Telephone: +65 6309 0555, Facsimile: +65 6222 7848, Email: [ir@ezionholdings.com](mailto:ir@ezionholdings.com)  
[www.ezionholdings.com](http://www.ezionholdings.com)